

UNCLASSIFIED

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
| AD NUMBER  |
| AD488337   |
| NEW LIMITATION CHANGE  |
| TO<br>Approved for public release, distribution unlimited  |
| FROM<br>Distribution authorized to DoD only; Administrative/Operational Use; 10 MAY 1966. Other requests shall be referred to Army Combat Developments Experimentation Center, Fort Ord, CA 93941. |
| AUTHORITY  |
| TECOM CSTE-IMZ memo dtd 3 Jun 1996   |

THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

①

488337

# SMALL ARMS WEAPON SYSTEMS (SAWS)

## PART TWO: ANNEXES.

ADJ. FILE COPY  
DDC

SOURCE DATA  
SMALL ARMS  
WEAPONS SYSTEMS  
STUDY  
MAY 1966

① 10 May 66

② 195 p.



U. S. ARMY COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS COMMAND  
EXPERIMENTATION COMMAND FORT ORD, CALIFORNIA

PROTECTIVE MARKING OF THIS DOCUMENT WILL  
BE TERMINATED 3 YEARS AFTER ORIGINATION.

DDC  
REGISTERED  
SEP 12 1966  
RECEIVED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

COPY NO. 151

037 210

THIS REPORT IS FOR INFORMATION ONLY. ACTION COPIES ARE SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO COMMANDING GENERAL, US ARMY COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS COMMAND. THE VIEWS EXPRESSED IN THIS REPORT ARE THOSE OF THE COMMANDING GENERAL, US ARMY COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS COMMAND EXPERIMENTATION COMMAND AND ARE NOT NECESSARILY THOSE OF THE US ARMY COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS COMMAND OR THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

SMALL ARMS WEAPON SYSTEM (SAWS)  
FIELD EXPERIMENT

In Two Parts

PART TWO: ANNEXES

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**

HEADQUARTERS  
UNITED STATES ARMY COMBAT DEVELOPMENTS COMMAND  
EXPERIMENTATION COMMAND  
Fort Ord, California

SMALL ARMS WEAPON SYSTEMS (SAWS)  
FIELD EXPERIMENT

(CDCEC 65-4)

10 May 1966

APPROVED:



L. G. CAGWIN  
Major General, United States Army  
Commanding

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**

---

## AUTHORITY

1. Letter, CDCRE-E, HQ, USACDC, 23 February 1965, subject: US Army Combat Developments Command Experimentation Center Experiment - Small Arms Weapon Systems (SAWS)
2. Directive, US Army Combat Developments Command, 5 March 1965, subject: Army Small Arms Weapon Systems Program (SAWS)
3. Outline Plan USACDCEC Experiment 65-4, Small Arms Weapon Systems (SAWS) (U), July 1965
4. Letter, CDCRE-E, HQ, USACDC, 7 September 1965, subject: Outline Plan, Small Arms Weapon Systems (SAWS) Experiment

## CORRELATION

The Small Arms Weapon Systems (SAWS) Experiment is identified as USACDC Action Control No. M3523 and supports the following:

- |                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| a. Army Concept Program | Army 75   |
| b. Army Tasks           | 1: High Intensity Conflict<br>2: Mid Intensity Conflict<br>3: Low Intensity Conflict Type I<br>4: Low Intensity Conflict Type II<br>7: Complementing Allied Landpower |
| c. Phase                | Evaluation  |
| d. Functions            | Firepower   |

## CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT

### Scientific Support

Research Office, USACDCBC, Stanford Research Institute,  
Contract No. DA 04-200-AMC-1104(X).

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The United States Army Combat Developments Command Experimentation Command wishes to express appreciation to the United States Army Training Center, Infantry, Fort Ord, California, for its outstanding cooperation and support during the conduct of the SAWS experiment.

## CONTENTS

### Part Two: Annexes

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Annex A SQUAD ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONAL POLICIES . . . . .           | A-3  |
| Annex B RANGES, INSTRUMENTATION, AND DATA COLLECTION                    |      |
| 1. Ranges . . . . .   | B-3  |
| 2. Instrumentation . . . . .  | B-3  |
| a. Control and Recording Van . . . . .                                  | B-3  |
| b. Target Elements . . . . .  | B-7  |
| c. Round Count System . . . . .   | B-11 |
| d. Range Power and Data Distribution System . . . . .                   | B-11 |
| e. Meteorological Instrumentation . . . . .                             | B-11 |
| f. Life of Target Bodies and Panels . . . . .                           | B-12 |
| g. Target System Command Program . . . . .                              | B-12 |
| 3. Data Collection . . . . .  | B-12 |
| a. Manual Data Collection . . . . .                                     | B-12 |
| b. Film Data Collection . . . . .                                       | B-13 |
| c. Data Collection Accuracy . . . . .                                   | B-13 |
| Appendix 1 Horizontal Distances from Firing Points to Targets . . . . . | B-21 |
| Appendix 2 Target Survey Data . . . . .                                 | B-29 |
| Appendix 3 Visibility Data . . . . .                                    | B-43 |
| Appendix 4 Target System Command Program . . . . .                      | B-51 |
| Annex C MATERIEL  |      |
| 1. Experimentation Weapons . . . . .                                    | C-3  |
| a. US 7.62mm Weapons . . . . .  | C-3  |
| b. Colt 5.56mm Weapons . . . . .  | C-3  |
| c. Stoner 63 5.56mm Weapons . . . . .                                   | C-4  |
| d. Soviet 7.62mm Weapons . . . . .                                      | C-4  |

CONTENTS (Continued)

|  |   |      |
|--|---|------|
| 2.                                     | Control and Maintenance of Field Experimentation Weapons . . . . .        | C-4  |
| 3.                                     | Ammunition . . . . .  | C-5  |
| 4.                                     | Metal Link Belt . . . . .   | C-6  |
| Annex D CORRELATION ANALYSIS . . . . . |   | D-3  |
| Annex E SMALL ARMS LETHALITY . . . . . |   | E-3  |
| Annex F BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . .         |   | F-3  |
| Annex G DISTRIBUTION . . . . .         |   | G-3  |
| <br>Figures                            |   |      |
| B-1                                    | Diagram of SAWS Range Instrumentation . . . . .                           | B-4  |
| B-2                                    | Two Views of SAWS Range Instrumentation Control Console . . . . .         | B-5  |
| B-3                                    | Target Bodies: Head and Shoulder, Kneeling, and Standing . . . . .        | B-8  |
| B-4                                    | Diagrammatic Views of Target Control and Miss Sensing System . . . . .    | B-10 |
| B-5                                    | Situation 1, Firer to Target No. 4 Visibility Diagram . . . . .           | B-45 |
| B-6                                    | Situation 1, Target No. 4 to Firer Visibility Diagram . . . . .           | B-46 |
| <br>                                   |   |      |
| C-1                                    | US 7.62mm M14 Rifle and M60 Machinegun, Tripod Mounted . . . . .          | C-36 |
| C-2                                    | US 7.62mm Automatic Rifle and M60 Machinegun, Bipod Mounted . . . . .     | C-37 |
| C-3                                    | Colt 5.56mm M16E1 Rifle and Automatic Rifle . . . . .                     | C-38 |
| C-4                                    | Stoner 63 5.56mm Rifle and Machinegun, Tripod Mounted . . . . .           | C-39 |
| C-5                                    | Stoner 63 5.56mm Machinegun, Bipod Mounted, and Automatic Rifle . . . . . | C-40 |
| C-6                                    | Soviet-type 7.62mm AK47 Rifle and RPD Machinegun, Bipod Mounted . . . . . | C-41 |

CONTENTS (Continued)

|            |   |      |
|------------|---|------|
| C-7        | Soviet-type 7.62mm DPM Machinegun,<br>Bipod Mounted . . . . .   | C-42 |
| C-8        | Trailer Gun Racks . . . . .   | C-43 |
| C-9        | Rifle Ammunition Pouches: AK47 and Colt and<br>Stoner . . . . .   | C-44 |
| <br>Tables |   |      |
| A-1        | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Line Assault<br>(Situation 1, Range A) . . . . .                                    | A-6  |
| A-2        | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Line Assault<br>(Situation 2, Range A) . . . . .                                    | A-8  |
| A-3        | Operational Policies Machinegun Squad in Fire<br>Support of the Assault (Situation 3, Range A). . . . .                 | A-11 |
| A-4        | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Approach to<br>Contact (Situation 4, Range B) . . . . .                             | A-12 |
| A-5        | Operational Policies Rifle Squad as Base of Fire<br>Supporting the Advance (Situation 5, Range B) . . . . .             | A-14 |
| A-6        | Operational Policies Machinegun Squad in Fire<br>Support of the Advance (Situation 6, Range B) . . . . .                | A-17 |
| A-7        | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Defense Against<br>Attack (Series One) (Situation 7, Range C) . . . . .             | A-18 |
| A-8        | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Defense Against<br>Attack (Series Two) (Situation 7, Range C) . . . . .             | A-20 |
| A-9        | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Night Defense<br>Against Attack (Series One) (Situation 8,<br>Range C) . . . . .    | A-22 |
| A-10       | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Night Defense<br>Against Attack (Series Two) (Situation 8,<br>Range C) . . . . .    | A-24 |
| A-11       | Operational Policies Machinegun Squad in Defense<br>Against Attack (Situation 9, Range C) . . . . .                     | A-26 |
| A-12       | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Line Assault<br>(Duplex) (Situation 1, Range A) . . . . .                           | A-27 |
| A-13       | Operational Policies Rifle Squad as Base of Fire<br>Supporting the Assault (Duplex) (Situation 2,<br>Range A) . . . . . | A-28 |

CONTENTS (Continued)

|      |   |      |
|------|---|------|
| A-14 | Operational Policies Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of the Assault (Duplex) (Situation 3, Range A) . . . . .  | A-29 |
| A-15 | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Approach to Contact (Duplex) (Situation 4, Range B) . . . . .   | A-30 |
| A-16 | Operational Policies Rifle Squad as Base of Fire Supporting the Advance (Duplex) (Situation 5, Range B) . . . . .   | A-31 |
| A-17 | Operational Policies Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of the Advance (Duplex) (Situation 6, Range B) . . . . .  | A-32 |
| A-18 | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Defense Against Attack (Duplex) (Situation 7, Range C) . . . . .  | A-33 |
| A-19 | Operational Policies Rifle Squad in Night Defense Against Attack (Duplex) (Situation 8, Range C) . . . . .  | A-34 |
| A-20 | Operational Policies Machinegun Squad in Defense Against Attack (Duplex) (Situation 9, Range C) . . . . .   | A-35 |
|      |   |      |
| B-1  | Horizontal Distance in Meters from Firing Points to Targets for Range A, Rifle Squad Base of Fire and Machinegun Squad Fire Support of Assault . . . . .  | B-23 |
| B-2  | Horizontal Distance in Meters from Firing Points to Targets by Event for Range B, Rifle Squad in Approach to Contact . . . . .                            | B-24 |
| B-3  | Horizontal Distance in Meters from Firing Points to Targets for Range B, Rifle Squad Base of Fire Supporting the Advance . . . . .                        | B-25 |
| B-4  | Horizontal Distance in Meters from Firing Points to Targets for Range B, Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of Advance, Target Arrays X, Y, and Z . . . . . | B-26 |
| B-5  | Horizontal Distance in Meters from Firing Points to Targets for Range C, Defense Against Attack . . . . .   | B-27 |
| B-6  | Survey Data for Left Target Array Range A, Assault Against Defense . . . . .  | B-31 |
| B-7  | Survey Data for Right Target Array Range A, Assault Against Defense . . . . .   | B-32 |

CONTENTS (Continued)

|      |   |      |
|------|---|------|
| B-8  | Survey Data on Firing Positions for Range A, Rifle Squad Base of Fire and Machinegun Fire Support of the Assault . . . . .                          | B-33 |
| B-9  | Survey Data for Target Arrays W, X, Y, Z for Range B, Attack Against Delaying Action . . . . .  | B-34 |
| B-10 | Survey Data for Rifle Squad Base of Fire and Machinegun Fire Support Firing Positions for Range B, Attack Against Delaying Action . . . . .         | B-38 |
| B-11 | Survey Data for Range B, Rifle Squad in Approach to Contact . . . . .   | B-39 |
| B-12 | Survey Data for Target Array Range C, Defense Against Attack . . . . .  | B-40 |
| B-13 | Survey Data for Rifle Squad and Machinegun Squad Firing Positions for Range C, Defense Against Attack . . . . .                                     | B-42 |
| B-14 | Firing Points to Targets Visibility Data for Range B, Rifle Squad in Approach to Contact . . . . .  | B-48 |
| B-15 | Firing Points to Targets Visibility Data for Range C, Defense Against Attack . . . . .  | B-49 |
| B-16 | Firing Points to Targets Visibility Data for Range C, Night Defense Against Attack . . . . .  | B-50 |
| B-17 | Target System Command Program Rifle Squad in Line Assault (Situation 1, Range A) . . . . .  | B-52 |
| B-18 | Target System Command Program Rifle Squad as a Base of Fire and Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of Assault (Situations 2 and 3, Range A) . . . . . | B-53 |
| B-19 | Target System Command Program Rifle Squad in Approach to Contact (Situation 4, Range B) . . . . .   | B-55 |
| B-20 | Target System Command Program Rifle Squad as a Base of Fire Supporting the Advance (Situation 5, Range B) . . . . .                                 | B-57 |
| B-21 | Target System Command Program Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of the Advance (Situation 6, Range B) . . . . .                                      | B-59 |
| B-22 | Target System Command Program for Rifle Squad and Machinegun Squad in Defense Against Attack (Situations 7 and 9, Range C) . . . . .                | B-61 |

CONTENTS (Continued)

|      |  |      |
|------|--|------|
| C-1  | SAWS Field Experimentation Weapons Compared . . . . .  | C-7  |
| C-2  | Comparative Data--Rifles . . . . .   | C-9  |
| C-3  | Comparative Data--Automatic Rifles . . . . .   | C-12 |
| C-4  | Comparative Data--Bipod Mounted Machineguns . . . . .  | C-15 |
| C-5  | Comparative Data--Tripod Mounted Machineguns<br>and DPM . . . . .  | C-17 |
| C-6  | Comparative Data--Ammunition . . . . .   | C-19 |
| C-7  | Comparative Data--SAWS Weapons Accuracy Test . . . . .   | C-20 |
| C-8  | Parts Attrition (US Weapons Family) . . . . .  | C-22 |
| C-9  | Parts Attrition (Colt Weapons Family) . . . . .  | C-23 |
| C-10 | Parts Attrition (Stoner Weapons Family) . . . . .  | C-24 |
| C-11 | Parts Attrition (Soviet-type Family) . . . . .   | C-25 |
| C-12 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) M14 Rifle . . . . .  | C-26 |
| C-13 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) M14E2 Rifles . . . . .   | C-27 |
| C-14 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) M60 Machinegun . . . . .   | C-28 |
| C-15 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) M16E1 Rifle . . . . .  | C-29 |
| C-16 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) Colt AR . . . . .  | C-30 |
| C-17 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) Stoner Rifles . . . . .  | C-31 |
| C-18 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) Stoner Machinegun . . . . .  | C-32 |
| C-19 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) Stoner AR . . . . .  | C-33 |
| C-20 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) AK47 Rifle . . . . .   | C-34 |
| C-21 | Parts Attrition (Replacement) RPD Machinegun . . . . .   | C-34 |
| C-22 | Fouling Tests, M16E1 Rifles . . . . .  | C-35 |
|      |  |      |
| D-1  | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 1,<br>Rifle Squad in Line Assault . . . . .                           | D-4  |
| D-2  | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 2,<br>Rifle Squad as Base of Fire Supporting<br>the Assault . . . . . | D-5  |
| D-3  | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 4,<br>Rifle Squad in Approach to Contact . . . . .                    | D-6  |

CONTENTS (Concluded)

|     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| D-4 | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 3,<br>Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of<br>the Assault . . . . .    | D-7  |
| D-5 | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 5,<br>Rifle Squad as Base of Fire Supporting the<br>Advance . . . . . | D-8  |
| D-6 | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 6,<br>Machinegun Squad in Support of the Advance . . . . .            | D-9  |
| D-7 | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 7,<br>Rifle Squad in Defense Against Attack . . . . .                 | D-10 |
| D-8 | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 8,<br>Rifle Squad in Night Defense Against Attack . . . . .           | D-11 |
| D-9 | Correlated Effectiveness Measures, Situation 9,<br>Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of the<br>Assault . . . . .    | D-12 |

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**

Annex A

SQUAD ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONAL POLICIES

**FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY**

# FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

## Annex A

### SQUAD ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONAL POLICIES

This annex describes the squad organization and presents the operational policies of the experimentation squads in tabular form.

The directive required that the fire effectiveness of candidate weapons be determined within an organizational and tactical context. It specified that this was to be done by determining the fire effectiveness of rifle and machinegun squads armed with the candidate and Soviet weapons. The same representative tactical situations were to be used while holding organization constant and using the best firing techniques for each weapon.

The squad was selected as the organizational level of the experiment because:

- 1) It is the smallest discrete tactical organization
- 2) Instrumentation and safety limitations precluded a live firing experiment on a platoon or larger unit basis
- 3) Larger units and indirect fire support weapons (for example, mortars and artillery, given the present characteristics of these weapons) were not essential within the context of the experiment to identify the best small arms weapon system
- 4) Variables introduced by the use of larger units with associated indirect fire support weapons would have introduced experimentation error great enough to obscure any differences attributable to the candidate weapons
- 5) Conduct of the experiment on the basis of rifle and machinegun squads would permit computation of platoon fire effectiveness by synthesis--this is possible because data for the component squads were obtained individually in all combat situations from the same target arrays with proper reference to time.

Selection of a two fire team (nine-man) rifle squad provided duplication of special functions that are typical of the squad, such as those of the automatic rifleman, and permitted economy of experimentation

subjects, weapons, and ammunition. As in the case of rifle squads, a two element (seven-man, two machinegun) organization for the machinegun squad was both more useful experimentally and is similar to traditional and current policies in assignment of machineguns in pairs. A conventional machinegun team size that was adequate for carrying the system weight of the heaviest candidate weapon was thereby provided.

Squad organization was held constant throughout the experiment. A valid comparison of weapon effectiveness could not have been made in the time available if weapon mixes and organizations had both varied. Within the practical limitations on variations in organization, the weapon system that was superior with a median organization would likely be the best system with any organization. A best organization might have improved the per-man effectiveness or efficiency of a particular small arms weapon system, but it would not likely have changed the ordering of the weapons.

The directive specified that the best organization for the superior weapon system be determined under Project IRUS.

In all the situations, experimentation subjects wore or carried helmets, pistol belts, first-aid cases and dressings, full canteens, ammunition pouches, combat packs with suspenders, entrenching tools, bayonets, and magazines or bandoleers.

Although the median squad organization applied to all squad weapon mixes does not affect the rank ordering of weapons, such a rank ordering can be sensitive to the firing techniques employed. Thus, for each weapon in each situation, it was necessary to identify the best firing techniques applicable. Unfortunately many intrarelated factors had to be considered. The most important elements were:

- 1) Burst size (length)
- 2) Ammunition mix
- 3) Sight settings
- 4) Position assumed by firer
- 5) Support for weapon (for example, bipod)

These elements, which are in a sense part of the techniques of fire and basic loads per weapon, have been termed "operational policies." The operational policies as they applied to each weapon and each situation in the field experiment are tabulated in Tables A-1 through A-20.

The operational policies generally originated in doctrine or approved techniques of fire when available. For the Colt, Stoner, and particularly

the Soviet weapons, such required information often was either not available or of questioned validity. Exploratory firing was conducted with individual firers, pairs of soldiers, and up to full squads to collect enough data for a decision on alternate firing techniques; for example, a choice between a two or three-round burst. It was often necessary to make a compromise among different elements. For example, with the 5.56mm weapons, more near misses (gross measure of suppression) can be scored with a four-round burst than with a two-round burst in a given situation. At the same time, the larger burst size and attendant increase in near misses are attained at the expense of higher ammunition consumption. Not only were tradeoffs considered in each situation, but when possible, like type weapons (the Colt and Stoner weapons) were employed under the same operational policies. The magnitude of the exploratory firing can be appreciated by noting the ammunition consumed. Table 5-1 shows the ammunition expended for each weapon type. Of the 2,306,940 rounds fired in the experiment, 372,342 (16 percent) were used to support exploratory firing.

As shown in Tables A-1 through A-20, each rifle squad weapon mix consisted of two parts, except as noted. The weapons in the second part (rifles, automatic rifles, or machineguns) were at automatic rifle (AR) system weights. Not shown in these tables are two additional mixes of nine M14 rifles and nine M16E1 rifles each. These mixes were formed and used to determine the learning that occurred when squads were repeatedly exposed to the same situation. Each squad fired Situation 8 three times, using the same operational policies as shown in Table A-9.

Table A-1  
 OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN LINE ASSAULT  
 (Situation 1, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic <sup>a</sup> Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>b</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                   | Support | Remarks                               |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----|-------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|------|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------|------|-------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-----|------|-----------|---|----------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|---|-----|------|------|---|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|---|-----|------|------|---|
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod                      |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                                  | All tracer                  |              |   |                            |         |                                       | 7 M14E2s        | 6              | 80  | Ball              | 2 rd      | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod folded back                     | 2 M14E2s        | 250 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 M16E1s        | 6              | 300  | Ball              | 2 rd                  | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | Bipod belt-carried | 2 M16E1s        | 755                | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles | 6              | 186  | Ball              | 2 rd  | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | Bipod belt-carried | 2 Stoner rifles | 546                | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 AK47s | 5 <sup>d</sup> | 120  | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto                                     | Battlesight 250m zero      | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | AK47 has no bipod | 2 AK47s | 332                | 7 M14s          | 6 | 100 | Ball | Semi-auto | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | M14 has no bipod<br>Bipod folded back | 2 M14E2s     | 260 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 M16E1s        | 6 | 300 | Ball | 2 rd | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried | 2 Colt ARs   | 724 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles | 6 | 180 | Ball | 2 rd | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> |
| 7 M14E2s         | 6                   | 80                                   | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod folded back                     |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 250                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                            |         |                                       | 7 M16E1s        | 6              | 300 | Ball              | 2 rd      | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 M16E1s        | 755 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles | 6              | 186  | Ball              | 2 rd                  | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | Bipod belt-carried | 2 Stoner rifles | 546                | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 AK47s         | 5 <sup>d</sup> | 120  | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto                                     | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | AK47 has no bipod  | 2 AK47s         | 332                | 7 M14s             | 6       | 100            | Ball | Semi-auto         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                        | M14 has no bipod<br>Bipod folded back | 2 M14E2s          | 260     | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 M16E1s        | 6 | 300 | Ball | 2 rd      | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Colt ARs   | 724 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles | 6 | 180 | Ball | 2 rd | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried | 2 Stoner ARs | 492 | 1 ball to 1 tracer |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried                    |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 M16E1s         |                     | 755                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                            |         |                                       | 7 Stoner rifles | 6              | 186 | Ball              | 2 rd      | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Stoner rifles | 546 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 AK47s         | 5 <sup>d</sup> | 120  | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto             | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | AK47 has no bipod  | 2 AK47s         | 332                | 7 M14s             | 6               | 100            | Ball | Semi-auto         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed                    | N/A                        | M14 has no bipod<br>Bipod folded back | 2 M14E2s           | 260             | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 M16E1s           | 6       | 300            | Ball | 2 rd              | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                        | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Colt ARs        | 724     | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles | 6 | 180 | Ball | 2 rd      | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Stoner ARs | 492 | 1 ball to 1 tracer |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 186                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried                    |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                     | 546                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                            |         |                                       | 7 AK47s         | 5 <sup>d</sup> | 120 | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | AK47 has no bipod                     | 2 AK47s         | 332 | 7 M14s             | 6               | 100            | Ball | Semi-auto         | Battlesight 250m zero | Marching, shoulder-pointed                    | N/A                        | M14 has no bipod<br>Bipod folded back | 2 M14E2s           | 260             | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 M16E1s           | 6               | 300            | Ball | 2 rd              | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed                    | N/A                        | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Colt ARs         | 724             | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles    | 6       | 180            | Ball | 2 rd              | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                        | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Stoner ARs      | 492     | 1 ball to 1 tracer |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 7 AK47s          | 5 <sup>d</sup>      | 120                                  | Ball <sup>e</sup>           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod                     |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 AK47s          |                     | 332                                  |                             |              |   |                            |         |                                       | 7 M14s          | 6              | 100 | Ball              | Semi-auto | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | M14 has no bipod<br>Bipod folded back | 2 M14E2s        | 260 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 M16E1s        | 6              | 300  | Ball              | 2 rd                  | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | Bipod belt-carried | 2 Colt ARs      | 724                | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles | 6              | 180  | Ball              | 2 rd  | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | Bipod belt-carried | 2 Stoner ARs    | 492                | 1 ball to 1 tracer |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod<br>Bipod folded back |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                            |         |                                       | 7 M16E1s        | 6              | 300 | Ball              | 2 rd      | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Colt ARs      | 724 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 7 Stoner rifles | 6              | 180  | Ball              | 2 rd                  | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A                                   | Bipod belt-carried | 2 Stoner ARs    | 492                | 1 ball to 1 tracer |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried                    |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                     | 724                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                            |         |                                       | 7 Stoner rifles | 6              | 180 | Ball              | 2 rd      | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A | Bipod belt-carried                    | 2 Stoner ARs    | 492 | 1 ball to 1 tracer |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried                    |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                     | 492                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                            |         |                                       |                 |                |     |                   |           |   |                            |     |                                       |                 |     |                    |                 |                |      |                   |                       |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |                 |                |      |                   |   |   |                            |                                       |                    |                 |                    |                    |         |                |      |                   |   |                            |                            |                                       |                   |         |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |   |                            |     |                                       |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |                            |     |                    |              |     |                    |                 |   |     |      |      |   |

<sup>a</sup> To hold the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while holding squad size (nine men) constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinegunners to carry ammunition.

<sup>b</sup> M14s and M14E2s used 20-round magazines, M16E1s, Colt automatic rifles, Stoner rifles, automatic rifles, and the AK47s used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers, Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers, RPD used 100-round drums

<sup>c</sup> The rifle sight was set with the short side of the L-type battlesight up.

<sup>d</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons.

<sup>e</sup> No tracer ammunition was available.

<sup>f</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

<sup>g</sup> Initially, no tracer ammunition was available, however, a second series was conducted in January 1966 to compare the AK47 in automatic fire.

Table A-1 (Concluded)

OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN LINE ASSAULT  
(Situation 1, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix     | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>a</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                   | Support | Remarks            |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| 5 M14s               | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M60 MGs            |                     | 294 <sup>f</sup>        | 3 ball to 1 tracer          | 4 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m             | Marching, underarm         | Sling   | Bipod folded back  |
| 7 Stoner rifles      | 6                   | 180                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs         |                     | 600                     | 3 ball to 1 tracer          | 4 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               | Marching, underarm         | Sling   |                    |
| 7 AK47s              | 5 <sup>b</sup>      | 120                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 RPDs               |                     | 300                     |                             | 4 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m             | Marching, underarm         | Sling   | Bipod folded back  |
| 7 M16E1s             | 4                   | 300                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>f</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs         |                     | 600                     | 3 ball to 1 tracer          | 4 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               | Marching, underarm         | Sling   |                    |
| 9 Colt ARs           | 4                   | 268                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>f</sup> | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 9 M16E1s             | 4                   |                         |                             | 300          |   |                            |         |                    |
| 7 AK47s <sup>e</sup> | 3                   | 120                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 AK47s <sup>e</sup> |                     | 332                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                            |         |                    |
| 7 AK47s <sup>e</sup> | 2                   | 120                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    |   |                            |         |                    |
| 2 AK47s <sup>e</sup> |                     | 332                     | All tracer                  |              |   |                            |         |                    |

## NOTES

1 Operational Policy. There were nine lanes. Squad leader was in lane five; automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in lanes two and eight, from right to left. Other squad members were in the remaining lanes, right to left, in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Firers in lanes one through four fired on the right half of the squad sector, and five through nine on the left half of the squad sector, or directly at a target when they saw one. Most firers did not use sights in marching fire as they were instructed to point rather than to aim through the sights. However, these are the settings that were placed on the weapons.

2 M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-2  
 OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD AS BASE OF FIRE  
 SUPPORTING THE ASSAULT  
 (Situation 2, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load <sup>a</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>b</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                       | Support                     | Remarks           |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 296                                  | All tracer                  |              |   |                                |                             |                   |
| 7 M14E2s         | 6                   | 30                                   | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |                             |                   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight <sup>c</sup> 250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                       |                   |
| 2 M16E1s         |                     | 759                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |                             |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                       |                   |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                     | 546                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |                             |                   |
| 7 AK47s          | 5 <sup>d</sup>      | 120                                  | Ball <sup>e</sup>           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A                         | AK47 has no bipod |
| 2 AK47s          |                     | 332                                  |                             |              |   |                                |                             |                   |
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |                             |                   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight <sup>c</sup> 250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                       |                   |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                     | 724                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |                             |                   |

<sup>a</sup> To hold the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while holding squad size (nine men) constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinegunners to carry ammunition.

<sup>b</sup> M14s and M14E2s used 20-round magazines, M16E1s, Colt automatic rifles, Stoner rifles, automatic rifles, and the AK47s used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers, Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers, RPD used 100-round drums.

<sup>c</sup> The rifle sight was set with the short side of the L-type battlesight up.

<sup>d</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s, each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons.

<sup>e</sup> No tracer ammunition was available.

<sup>f</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

Table A-2 (Concluded)  
 OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD AS BASE OF FIRE  
 SUPPORTING THE ASSAULT  
 (Situation 2, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>a</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                         | Support                     | Remarks           |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shouldered-aimed | Bipod                       |                   |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                     | 492                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 300m             |                                  |                             |                   |
| 5 M14s           | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shouldered-aimed | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                     | 294                     | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m             |                                  | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 150                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shouldered-aimed | Bipod                       |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                     | 600                     | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               |                                  |                             |                   |
| 7 AK47s          | 5                   | 120                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shouldered-aimed | N/A                         | AK47 has no bipod |
| 2 RPDs           |                     | 300                     |                             | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m             |                                  | Bipod                       |                   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 4                   | 300                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shouldered-aimed | Bipod                       |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                     | 600                     | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               |                                  |                             |                   |
| 9 Colt ARs       | 4                   | 268                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shouldered-aimed | Bipod                       |                   |
| 9 M16E1s         | 4                   | 300                     |                             | 2 rd         |   |                                  |                             |                   |
|                  |                     |                         |                             | Semi-auto    |   |                                  |                             |                   |
|                  |                     |                         |                             | 2 rd         |   |                                  |                             |                   |

NOTES

- 1 Operational Policy. There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five; automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in positions three and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left) in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Riflemen in positions one through four fired on the right half of the target arrays, and five through nine on the left half of the target arrays, with assigned fire priorities first to targets of opportunity and second to an even distribution of fire. The assigned fire priorities of ARs and machineguns were first priority to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity, and third to an even distribution of fire. The two ARs or machineguns traversed from opposite flanks of the array to its center. MGs changed barrels after firing 1 minute 45 seconds on the left target array. The time required to change barrels was administrative; however, it was recorded. The total firing time for each array was two minutes. The M60 machinegunner assistant was permitted to assist the gunner in target acquisition.
- 2 M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-3  
 OPERATIONAL POLICIES MACHINEGUN SQUAD  
 IN FIRE SUPPORT OF THE ASSAULT  
 (Situation 3, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix    | Squad Used per Mix | Basic Load <sup>a</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix     | Burst Length | Sight Setting                     | Position                       | Support  | Remarks |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| 2 M60 bipod MGs     | 6                  | 1000                                 | 4 ball to 1 tracer | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |         |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs    | 6                  | 800                                  | 4 ball to 1 tracer | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Tripod using traversing and elevating mechanism <sup>b</sup> |         |
| 2 Stoner tripod MGs | 6                  | 2850                                 | 4 ball to 1 tracer | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m   | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |         |
| 2 Stoner tripod MGs | 6                  | 2298                                 | 4 ball to 1 tracer | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m   | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Tripod using traversing and elevating mechanism <sup>b</sup> |         |
| 2 RPD MGs           | 5                  | 1000                                 | 4 ball to 1 tracer | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |         |
| 2 DPM MGs           | 4                  | 752                                  | Ball <sup>c</sup>  | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |         |

<sup>a</sup> M60s used 200-round ammunition boxes, Stoner machineguns used 900-round ammunition boxes; the DPM used 47-round drums; the RPD used 100-round drums.

<sup>b</sup> Gunner wore glove on left hand while using traversing and elevating mechanism.

<sup>c</sup> Initially, no tracer ammunition was available, however, due to a high rate of malfunctions with the ammunition and drums, this mix was fired again.

NOTES

1 Operational Policy. Assigned fire priorities were first to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity, and third to an even distribution of fire. The two machineguns traversed from opposite flanks of the target array to its center. Barrels were changed (except for the DPM) after firing for 1 minute and 45 seconds on the left target array. DPM barrel was allowed to cool before firing was resumed. The time to change barrels was administrative; however, it was recorded. Machineguns were in positions three and seven and fired for a total of two minutes on each target array.

2 Each machinegunner assistant and ammunition bearer carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-4  
 OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD  
 IN APPROACH TO CONTACT  
 (Situation 4, Range B)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>a</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position   | Support | Remarks            |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|------------|---------|--------------------|
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                     | All tracer                  |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 M14E2s         | 6                   | 80                      | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod folded back  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 M16E1s         |                     | 759                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                     | 546                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 AK47s          | 5 <sup>d</sup>      | 120                     | Ball <sup>e</sup>           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 AK47s          |                     | 332                     |                             |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                     | 724                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 Stoner ARs     | 6                   | 180                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                     | 492                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 5 M14s           | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                     | 294 <sup>f</sup>        | 4 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |

<sup>a</sup> To keep the weight carried by the M60 gunner at AR systems weight, while keeping squad size (nine men) constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant mach/egunners to carry ammunition.

<sup>b</sup> M14s and M14E2s used 20-round magazines, M16E1s, Colt automatic rifles, Stoner rifles, automatic rifles, and the AK47s used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 160-round bandoleers, Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers, RPD used 100-round drums.

<sup>c</sup> The rifle sight was set with the short side of the L-type battlesight up.

<sup>d</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s, each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons.

<sup>e</sup> No tracer ammunition was available.

<sup>f</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

<sup>g</sup> Initially, no tracer ammunition was available; however, a second series was conducted in January 1966 to evaluate the AK47 in automatic fire.

Table A-4 (Concluded)  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD  
 IN APPROACH TO CONTACT  
 (Situation 4, Range B)**

| Squad Weapon Mix     | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load <sup>d</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>a</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position   | Support | Remarks            |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|------------|---------|--------------------|
| 7 Stoner rifles      | 6                   | 180                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs         |                     | 600                                  | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               | Underarm   | Sling   | Bipod down         |
| 7 AK47s              | 5 <sup>b</sup>      | 120                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 RPDs               |                     | 300                                  |                             | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m             | Underarm   | Sling   | Bipod down         |
| 7 M16E1s             | 4                   | 300                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs         |                     | 600                                  | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               | Underarm   | Sling   | Bipod down         |
| 9 Colt ARs           | 4                   | 268                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 9 M16E1s             | 4                   |                                      |                             | 300          |   |            |         |                    |
|                      |                     |                                      |                             |              | 2 rd  |            |         |                    |
| 7 AK47s <sup>c</sup> | 3                   | 120                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 AK47s <sup>c</sup> |                     | 332                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |            |         |                    |
| 7 AK47s <sup>c</sup> | 2                   | 120                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Quick-fire | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 AK47s <sup>c</sup> |                     | 332                                  | All tracer                  |              |   |            |         |                    |

NOTES

- 1 Operational Policy. There were nine lanes. Squad leader was in lane five; automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in lanes three and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining lanes (right to left) in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. The firers were instructed that they could either point or aim, so long as the weapon butt was in the shoulder. Target exposure times, however, were deliberately short to cause the men to point. Firers engaged targets as they saw them.
- 2 M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-5  
 OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD AS BASE OF FIRE  
 SUPPORTING THE ADVANCE  
 (Situation 5, Range B)

| Squad Weapon Mix <sup>a</sup> | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load, (per 1 <sup>st</sup> weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>b</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting   | Position              | Support | Remarks           |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|-------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|------|-----------|--|--|-----------------------|-------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-----|------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------|
| 7 M14s                        | 6                   | 100                                      | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero   | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 M14s                        |                     | 295                                      | All tracer                  |              |   |                       |         |                   | 7 M14E2s                    | 6              | 80  | Ball              | Semi-auto | Battlesight 250m zero   | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod |                   | 2 M14E2s        | 260 | All tracer         | 7 M16E1s        | 6                           | 300      | Ball              | Semi-auto             | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |                       | 2 M16E1s        | 759                | All tracer | 7 Stoner rifles             | 6                  | 180  | Ball              | Semi-auto             | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed                        | Bipod                 |  | 2 Stoner rifles       | 546                | All tracer | 7 AK47s                     | 5 <sup>d</sup> | 120                | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto   | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 400m and 500m respectively for target arrays X and Y | Prone, shoulder-aimed                        | N/A  | AK47 has no bipod     | 2 AK47s | 332                | 7 M14s       | 6                           | 100                | Ball            | Semi-auto   | Battlesight 250m zero | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A  | M14 has no bipod                             | 2 M14E2s              | 260   | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd         | Bipod and hinged butt plate | 7 M16E1s           | 6               | 300   | Ball | Semi-auto | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed                        | Bipod                 |       | 2 Colt ARs | 724          | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd               | 7 Stoner rifles | 6   | 180 | Ball | Semi-auto | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod |
| 7 M14E2s                      | 6                   | 80                                       | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero   | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 M14E2s                      |                     | 260                                      | All tracer                  |              |   |                       |         |                   | 7 M16E1s                    | 6              | 300 | Ball              | Semi-auto | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod |                   | 2 M16E1s        | 759 | All tracer         | 7 Stoner rifles | 6                           | 180      | Ball              | Semi-auto             | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |                       | 2 Stoner rifles | 546                | All tracer | 7 AK47s                     | 5 <sup>d</sup>     | 120  | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto             | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 400m and 500m respectively for target arrays X and Y | Prone, shoulder-aimed                        | N/A                   | AK47 has no bipod                            | 2 AK47s               | 332                | 7 M14s     | 6                           | 100            | Ball               | Semi-auto         | Battlesight 250m zero   | Prone, shoulder-aimed   | N/A  | M14 has no bipod                             | 2 M14E2s              | 260     | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd         | Bipod and hinged butt plate | 7 M16E1s           | 6               | 300   | Ball                  | Semi-auto             | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed                        | Bipod                 |       | 2 Colt ARs         | 724          | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd               | 7 Stoner rifles | 6   | 180  | Ball      | Semi-auto                                    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod |            | 2 Stoner ARs | 492                | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd            | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 300m and 400m respectively for target arrays X and Y |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 7 M16E1s                      | 6                   | 300                                      | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 M16E1s                      |                     | 759                                      | All tracer                  |              |   |                       |         |                   | 7 Stoner rifles             | 6              | 180 | Ball              | Semi-auto | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod |                   | 2 Stoner rifles | 546 | All tracer         | 7 AK47s         | 5 <sup>d</sup>              | 120      | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto             | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 400m and 500m respectively for target arrays X and Y | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A  | AK47 has no bipod     | 2 AK47s         | 332                | 7 M14s     | 6                           | 100                | Ball | Semi-auto         | Battlesight 250m zero | Prone, shoulder-aimed   | N/A  | M14 has no bipod      | 2 M14E2s                                     | 260                   | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd       | Bipod and hinged butt plate | 7 M16E1s       | 6                  | 300               | Ball  | Semi-auto   | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed                        | Bipod                 |         | 2 Colt ARs         | 724          | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd               | 7 Stoner rifles | 6   | 180                   | Ball                  | Semi-auto                                    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod |                    | 2 Stoner ARs | 492                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd            | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 300m and 400m respectively for target arrays X and Y |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 7 Stoner rifles               | 6                   | 180                                      | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 Stoner rifles               |                     | 546                                      | All tracer                  |              |   |                       |         |                   | 7 AK47s                     | 5 <sup>d</sup> | 120 | Ball <sup>e</sup> | Semi-auto | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 400m and 500m respectively for target arrays X and Y | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A   | AK47 has no bipod | 2 AK47s         | 332 | 7 M14s             | 6               | 100                         | Ball     | Semi-auto         | Battlesight 250m zero | Prone, shoulder-aimed   | N/A                   | M14 has no bipod                             | 2 M14E2s              | 260             | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd       | Bipod and hinged butt plate | 7 M16E1s           | 6    | 300               | Ball                  | Semi-auto   | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |                       | 2 Colt ARs         | 724        | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd           | 7 Stoner rifles    | 6                 | 180   | Ball  | Semi-auto                                    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                    | 2 Stoner ARs | 492                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd            | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 300m and 400m respectively for target arrays X and Y |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 7 AK47s                       | 5 <sup>d</sup>      | 120                                      | Ball <sup>e</sup>           | Semi-auto    | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 400m and 500m respectively for target arrays X and Y | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 AK47s                       |                     | 332                                      |                             |              |   |                       |         |                   | 7 M14s                      | 6              | 100 | Ball              | Semi-auto | Battlesight 250m zero   | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A   | M14 has no bipod  | 2 M14E2s        | 260 | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd            | Bipod and hinged butt plate | 7 M16E1s | 6                 | 300                   | Ball  | Semi-auto             | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod           |                    | 2 Colt ARs | 724                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd | 7 Stoner rifles   | 6                     | 180   | Ball   | Semi-auto             | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod              |            | 2 Stoner ARs                | 492            | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd              | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 300m and 400m respectively for target arrays X and Y |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 7 M14s                        | 6                   | 100                                      | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero   | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 M14E2s                      |                     | 260                                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                       |         |                   | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 7 M16E1s                      | 6                   | 300                                      | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 Colt ARs                    |                     | 724                                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                       |         |                   |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 7 Stoner rifles               | 6                   | 180                                      | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |
| 2 Stoner ARs                  |                     | 492                                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 300m and 400m respectively for target arrays X and Y |                       |         |                   |                             |                |     |                   |           |   |                       |       |                   |                 |     |                    |                 |                             |          |                   |                       |   |                       |  |                       |                 |                    |            |                             |                    |      |                   |                       |   |  |                       |  |                       |                    |            |                             |                |                    |                   |   |   |  |  |                       |         |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |                       |                       |  |  |                       |       |                    |              |                             |                    |                 |   |      |           |  |  |                       |       |            |              |                    |                    |                 |   |     |      |           |  |                       |       |

<sup>a</sup> The machinegun squads, as listed in Table A-6, also fired this situation.

<sup>b</sup> To keep the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while keeping squad size constant (nine men), two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinegunners to carry ammunition.

<sup>c</sup> A separate basic load was issued for firing on each target array.

<sup>d</sup> M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines, M16E1, Colt automatic rifles, Stoner rifle, Stoner automatic rifle, and AK47 used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers; Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers; RPD used 100-round drums.

<sup>e</sup> The rifle sight was set with the long side of the L-type battlesight up.

<sup>f</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s, each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons.

<sup>g</sup> No tracer ammunition was available.

<sup>h</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

Table A-5 (Concluded)  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD AS BASE OF FIRE  
SUPPORTING THE ADVANCE**  
(Situation 5, Range B)

| Squad Weapon Mix <sup>a</sup> | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>b</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting   | Position              | Support | Remarks           |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|---------|-------------------|
| 5 M14s                        | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero   | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M60 MGs                     |                     | 294 <sup>c</sup>        | 1 ball<br>1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m   |                       | Bipod   |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles               | 6                   | 180                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs                  |                     | 600                     | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer       | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m   |                       |         |                   |
| 7 AK47s                       | 5 <sup>e</sup>      | 120                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Zeroed at 250m rear sight on 400m and 500m respectively for target arrays X and Y | Prone, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod |
| 2 RPDs                        |                     | 300                     |                             | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 400m and 500m respectively for target arrays X and Y |                       | Bipod   |                   |
| 7 M16E1s                      | 4                   | 300                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs                  |                     | 600                     | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer       | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m   |                       |         |                   |
| 9 Colt ARs                    | 4                   | 268                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Longrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup>                                      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                   |
| 9 M16E1s                      | 4                   | 300                     |                             | 2 rd         |   |                       |         |                   |
|                               |                     |                         |                             | 2 rd         |   |                       |         |                   |

NOTES

- 1 Operational Policy. There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five; automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in positions three and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Riflemen in positions one through four fired on the right half of the target arrays and five through nine on the left half of the target arrays with assigned fire priorities first to targets of opportunity and second to an even distribution of fire. The assigned fire priorities of ARs and machineguns were first priority to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity, and third to an even distribution of fire. The two ARs or machineguns traversed from opposite flanks of the array to its center. After firing for two minutes on target array X, the squad's MGs changed barrels. The time required to change barrels was administrative; however, it was recorded. The squad then fired for two minutes on target array Y. The M60 machinegunner assistant was permitted to assist the gunner in target acquisition.
- 2 M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-6  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES MACHINEGUN SQUAD  
 IN FIRE SUPPORT OF THE ADVANCE  
 (Situation 6, Range B)**

| Squad Weapon Mix    | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load <sup>A</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>B</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting  | Position              | Support                       | Remarks  |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 2 M60 bi-pod MGs    | 6                   | 1000                                 | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m for target array Z and 600m for target arrays X and Y      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod with hinged butt plate  |          |
| 2 M60 tri-pod MGs   | 6                   | 800                                  | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m for target array Z and 600m for target arrays X and Y      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Tripod with hinged butt plate | Free gun |
| 2 Stoner bipod MGs  | 6                   | 2850                                 | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m for target array Z and 600m for target arrays X and Y      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |          |
| 2 Stoner tripod MGs | 6                   | 2298                                 | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m for target array Z and 600m for target arrays X and Y      | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Tripod                        | Free gun |
| 2 RPD MGs           | 5                   | 800                                  | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 600m, 700m, and 400m respectively for target arrays X, Y, and Z | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |          |
| 2 DPM MGs           | 4                   | 752                                  | Ball                        | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 600m for X and Y target arrays and 400m for Z                   | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |          |

<sup>A</sup> A separate basic load was issued for firing on each target array.

<sup>B</sup> M60 used 200-round ammunition boxes, Stoner machineguns used 900-round ammunition boxes; DPM used 47-round drums, the RPD used 100-round drums.

**NOTES**

- Operational Policy. Assigned fire priorities were first to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity, and third to an even distribution of fire. The two machineguns traversed from opposite flanks of the target array to its center. The squad fired for two minutes each on target arrays Z, X and Y, respectively. Barrels were changed (except for the DPM) after firing on target arrays Z and X. DPM barrel was allowed to cool before firing on the next array. The time to change barrels was administrative; however, it was recorded.
- Each machinegunner assistant and ammunition bearer carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-7  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN DEFENSE  
 AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES ONE)**  
 (Situation 7, Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>a</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                       | Support | Remarks            |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                     | All tracer                  |              |   |                                |         |                    |
| 7 M14E2s         | 6                   | 80                      | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                    |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |         |                    |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 M16E1s         |                     | 759                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |         |                    |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                     | 546                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |         |                    |
| 7 AK47s          | 5 <sup>b</sup>      | 120                     | Ball <sup>d</sup>           | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 AK47s          |                     | 332                     |                             |              |   |                                |         |                    |
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |         |                    |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                     | 724                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |   |                                |         |                    |

<sup>a</sup> To hold the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while holding squad size (nine men) constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinegunners to carry ammunition.

<sup>b</sup> M14s and M14E2s used 20-round magazines; M16E1s, Colt Automatic rifles, Stoner rifles, automatic rifles, and the AK47s used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers, Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers; RPD used 100-round drums.

<sup>c</sup> The rifle sight was set with the short side of the L-type battlesight up.

<sup>d</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s, each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons.

<sup>e</sup> No tracer ammunition was available.

<sup>f</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

Table A-7 (Concluded)

OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN DEFENSE  
AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES ONE)  
(Situation 7, Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Use per Mix | Basic Load <sup>A</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>B</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                       | Support | Remarks            |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                  | 180                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>C</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                    | 492                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              | Battlesight 250m zero                         |                                | Bipod   |                    |
| 5 M14s           | 6                  | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                    | 294                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m             |                                | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                  | 180                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>C</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                    | 600                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               |                                | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 AK47s          | 5 <sup>D</sup>     | 120                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 RPDs           |                    | 300                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m             |                                | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 M16E1s         | 4                  | 300                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>C</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                    | 600                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               |                                | Bipod   |                    |
| 9 Colt ARs       | 4                  | 263                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>C</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
|                  |                    |                                      |                             | 2 rd         |   |                                |         |                    |
| 9 M16E1s         | 4                  | 300                                  |                             | Semi-auto    |   |                                |         |                    |
|                  |                    |                                      |                             | 2 rd         |   |                                |         |                    |

NOTES

- Operational Policy. There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five, automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles were in positions four and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Firers fired at targets as they saw them. The M60 machinegunner assistant was permitted to assist the gunner in target acquisition.
- M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-8

**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN DEFENSE  
AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES TWO)  
(Situation 7, Range C)**

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix <sup>a</sup> | Basic Load <sup>b</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>c</sup> | Burst Length       | Sight Setting                                       | Position                              | Support | Remarks            |      |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|------|
| 7 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto          | Battlesight<br>250m zero                            | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |      |
| 2 M14s           |                                  | 295                                  | All tracer                  |                    |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | (3)                                  | 100                         | Ball               |   |                                       |         |                    | 2 rd |
| 2 M14s           |                                  |                                      | 295                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto          | Battlesight<br>250m zero                            | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |      |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |                    |   |                                       |         |                    | 2 rd |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | (3)                                  | 100                         | Ball               |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  |                                      | 260                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 7 M16E1s         | (3)                              | 300                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto          | Shortrange<br>battlesight<br>250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |      |
| 2 M16E1s         |                                  | 755                                  | All tracer                  |                    |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 7 M16E1s         |                                  | (3)                                  | 300                         | Ball               |   |                                       |         |                    | 2 rd |
| 2 M16E1s         |                                  |                                      | 755                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 7 M16E1s         | (3)                              | 300                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto          | Shortrange<br>battlesight<br>250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |      |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                                  | 724                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |                    |   |                                       |         |                    | 2 rd |
| 7 M16E1s         |                                  | (3)                                  | 300                         | Ball               |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                                  |                                      | 724                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | (3)                              | 140                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto          | Shortrange<br>battlesight<br>250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |      |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 544                                  | All tracer                  |                    |   |                                       |         |                    |      |
| 7 Stoner rifles  |                                  | (3)                                  | 140                         | Ball               |   |                                       |         |                    | 2 rd |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                                  |                                      | 544                         | 1 ball to 1 tracer |   |                                       |         |                    |      |

<sup>a</sup> Three of the squads fired semiautomatic, the other three squads fired automatic, except for the AK47 mix where three and two were used

<sup>b</sup> To keep the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while keeping squad size (nine men) constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinegunners to carry ammunition

<sup>c</sup> M14s and M14E2s used 20-round magazines, M16E1s Colt automatic rifles, Stoner rifles, automatic rifles, and the AK47s used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers, Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers

<sup>d</sup> The rifle sight was set with the short side of the L-type battlesight up

<sup>e</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner

<sup>f</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s, each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons

<sup>g</sup> No tracer ammunition was available

Table A-8 (Concluded)  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN DEFENSE  
 AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES TWO)**  
 (Situation 7. Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix <sup>a</sup> | Basic Load <sup>b</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>c</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                  | Position                              | Support | Remarks            |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| 7 Stoner rifles  | (3)                              | 150                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Short range battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                                  | 492                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                          |                                       | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 150                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Short range battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> |                                       | N/A     | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                                  | 492                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              | Battlesight 250m zero                          |                                       | Bipod   |                    |
| 5 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                          | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                                  | 254 <sup>e</sup>                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m              |                                       | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | 100                                  | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                          |                                       | N/A     | M14 has no bipod   |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                                  | 254 <sup>e</sup>                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m              |                                       | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                              | 50                                   | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                          | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | Bipod   |                    |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                                  | All tracer                  |              |  |                                       |         |                    |
| 7 M14E2s         |                                  | 80                                   | Ball                        | 2 rd         |  |                                       |         |                    |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |  |                                       |         |                    |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | (3)                              | 150                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Short range battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | None    | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                                  | 600                                  | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight on 200m             |                                       | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 150                                  | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Short range battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> |                                       | None    | Bipod belt-carried |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                                  | 600                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              | Zeroed at 400m battlesight on 200m             |                                       | Bipod   |                    |
| 7 AK47s          | (3)                              | 120                                  | Ball <sup>e</sup>           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                          | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed, prone | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod  |
| 2 AK47s          |                                  | 332                                  |                             |              |  |                                       |         |                    |
| 7 AK47s          |                                  | 120                                  |                             | 2 rd         |  |                                       |         |                    |
| 2 AK47s          |                                  | 332                                  |                             |              |  |                                       |         |                    |

**NOTES**

- 1 Operational Policy Because time permitted, a second cycle was fired on Range C, with the squads previously used. This was done to compare semiautomatic fire and automatic fire. There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five, automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles were in positions four and seven from right to left. Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Firers fired at targets as they saw them.
- 2 M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-9  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN NIGHT DEFENSE  
 AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES ONE)**  
 (Situation 8, Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load <sup>a</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>b</sup>     | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                         | Support | Remarks           |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                                  | All tracer                      | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 M14E2s         | 6                   | 80                                   | 1 ball to 1 tracer              | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer              | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 M16E1s         |                     | 759                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer              | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                     | 546                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 AK47s          | 5 <sup>d</sup>      | 120                                  | 1 ball to <sup>e</sup> 1 tracer | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod |
| 2 AK47s          |                     | 332                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 M14s           | 6                   | 100                                  | All tracer                      | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 6                   | 300                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer              | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                     | 774                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer              | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                     | 492                                  |                                 |              |   |                                  |         |                   |

<sup>a</sup> To keep the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while keeping squad size constant (nine men), two of the seven rifleman were used as assistant machinegunners to carry ammunition.

<sup>b</sup> M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines; M16E1, Colt automatic rifles, Stoner rifle, Stoner automatic rifle, and AK47 used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers, Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers, RPD used 100-round drums.

<sup>c</sup> The rifle sight was set with the short side of the L-type battlesight up.

<sup>d</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s, each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons.

<sup>e</sup> Due to a shortage of tracer ammunition, two squads fired all ball.

<sup>f</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

Table A-9 (Concluded)

OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN NIGHT DEFENSE  
AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES ONE)  
(Situation 8, Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load <sup>a</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>b</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                         | Support | Remarks           |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| 5 M14s           | 6                   | 100                                  | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                     | 294 <sup>c</sup>                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m             |                                  | Bipod   |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | 6                   | 180                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                     | 600                                  |                             |              | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m             |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 AK47s          | 5 <sup>d</sup>      | 120                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod |
| 2 RPDs           |                     | 300                                  |                             |              | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m             |                                  | Bipod   |                   |
| 7 M16E1s         | 4                   | 300                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                     | 600                                  |                             |              | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m               |                                  |         |                   |
| 9 Colt A's       | 4                   | 268                                  | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>c</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
|                  |                     |                                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 9 M16E1s         | 4                   | 300                                  | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    |   |                                  |         |                   |
|                  |                     |                                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                   |

NOTES

1 Operational Policy. There were nine positions, squad leader was in position five, automatic rifle, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles were in positions four and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Firers fired at targets when they observed simulator flashes. Firers did not use their sights in night firing because they could not be seen, however, these are the settings placed on the weapons. Of the five AK47 squads, only three fired tracer ammunition. The M60 machinegunner assistant was permitted to assist the gunner in target acquisition.

2 M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-10  
 OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN NIGHT DEFENSE  
 AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES TWO)  
 (Situation 8, Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix <sup>a</sup> | Basic Load <sup>b</sup> (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>c</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                         | Support | Remarks          |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 1 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                                  | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14s           |                                  | 295                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | 100                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 2 M14s           |                                  | 295                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                                  | Tracer                      | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | 100                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 M16E1s         | (3)                              | 300                                  | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                  |
| 2 M16E1s         |                                  | 759                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 M16E1s         |                                  | 300                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 2 M16E1s         |                                  | 759                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 M16E1s         | (3)                              | 300                                  | Tracer                      | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                  |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                                  | 724                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 M16E1s         |                                  | 300                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 2 Colt ARs       |                                  | 724                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | (3)                              | 180                                  | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                  |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 546                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 7 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 180                                  | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                  |
| 2 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 546                                  |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                  |

<sup>a</sup> Three of the squads fired semiautomatic and the other three squads fired automatic.

<sup>b</sup> To keep the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while keeping squad size (nine men), constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinegunners to carry ammunition.

<sup>c</sup> M14s and M14E2s used 20-round magazines; M16E1s, Colt automatic rifles, Stoner rifles, automatic rifles, and the AK47s used 30-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers, Stoner machinegun used 150-round bandoleers.

<sup>d</sup> The rifle sight was set with the short side of the L-type battlesight up.

<sup>e</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner

<sup>f</sup> Due to a shortage of AK47s, each AK47 squad used the same nine weapons.

<sup>g</sup> No tracer ammunition was available.

Table A-10 (Concluded)

OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN NIGHT DEFENSE  
AGAINST ATTACK (SERIES TWO)  
(Situation 8, Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix <sup>a</sup> | Basic Load per weapon <sup>b</sup> | Ammunition Mix <sup>c</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                                 | Position                         | Support | Remarks           |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| 7 Stoner rifles  | (3)                              | 180                                | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                                  | 492                                | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 190                                | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> |                                  |         |                   |
| 2 Stoner ARs     |                                  | 492                                |                             |              | Battlesight 250m zero                         |                                  |         |                   |
| 5 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                                | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                                  | 294 <sup>e</sup>                   | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m             |                                  | Bipod   |                   |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | 100                                | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero                         |                                  | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                                  | 294 <sup>e</sup>                   |                             |              | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m             |                                  | Bipod   |                   |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                              | 80                                 | All tracer                  | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                                |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| M14E2s           |                                  | 80                                 | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                                |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  | (3)                              | 180                                | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | Bipod   |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                                  | 600                                | 4 ball to 1 tracer          | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight on 200m            |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 Stoner rifles  |                                  | 190                                | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Shortrange battlesight 250m zero <sup>d</sup> |                                  |         |                   |
| 2 Stoner MGs     |                                  | 600                                |                             |              | Zeroed at 400m battlesight on 200m            |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 AK47s          | (2)                              | 120                                | Ball <sup>e</sup>           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero                         | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | AK47 has no bipod |
| 2 AK47s          |                                  | 332                                |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 7 AK47s          |                                  | 120                                |                             | 2 rd         |   |                                  |         |                   |
| 2 AK47s          |                                  | 332                                |                             |              |   |                                  |         |                   |

## NOTES

- Operational Policy. Because time permitted, a second cycle was fired on Range C, with the squads previously used. This was done to compare semiautomatic fire and automatic fire. There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five, automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles were in positions four and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Firers fired at targets when they observed simulator flashes. Firers did not use sights in night firing because they could not be seen, however, these are the settings that were placed on the weapons.
- M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-11  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES MACHINEGUN SQUAD  
 IN DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK  
 (Situation 9, Range C)**

| Squad Weapon Mix       | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>a</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting                     | Position                      | Support                       | Remarks  |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 2 M60 bipod MGs        | 6                   | 1123                    | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m | Hasty foxhole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |          |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs       | 6                   | 900                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m | Hasty foxhole, shoulder-aimed | Tripod with hinged butt plate | Free gun |
| 2 Stoner bipod MGs     | 6                   | 3059                    | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m   | Hasty foxhole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |          |
| 2 Stoner tripod MGs    | 6                   | 2545                    | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m battlesight 200m   | Hasty foxhole, shoulder-aimed | Tripod                        | Free gun |
| 2 RPD MGs              | 5                   | 800                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m | Hasty foxhole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |          |
| 2 DPM MGs <sup>b</sup> | 4                   | 752                     | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 300m rear sight on 300m | Hasty foxhole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |          |

<sup>a</sup> M60 used 100-round bandoleers; Stoner machinegunners used 150-round bandoleers; DPM used 47-round drums, and RPD used 100-round drums.

<sup>b</sup> Due to a high rate of malfunctions with ammunition and drums, this mix was fired again.

**NOTES**

- 1 Operational Policy. Machineguns were in foxholes four and seven and fired on targets as they saw them
- 2 Each machinegunner assistant and ammunition bearer carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-12  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD  
 IN LINE ASSAULT (DUPLEX)**  
 (Situation 1, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load* (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix | Burst Length | Sight Setting         | Position                   | Support | Remarks           |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 190                      | Ball           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 285                      |                |              |                       |                            |         |                   |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                      | Duplex         | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                      |                |              |                       |                            |         |                   |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                      | Ball           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                      |                | 2 rd         |                       |                            |         | Bipod folded back |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                      | Duplex         | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                      |                | 2 rd         |                       |                            |         | Bipod folded back |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                 | 80                       | Ball           | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod folded back |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                      |                |              |                       |                            |         |                   |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                 | 80                       | Duplex         | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero | Marching, shoulder-pointed | N/A     | Bipod folded back |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 290                      |                |              |                       |                            |         |                   |

\* M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines.

**NOTE**

Operational Policy. There were nine lanes. Squad leader was in lane five, automatic rifles and rifles representing automatic rifles were in lanes two and eight (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining lanes (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Firers in lanes one through four fired on the right half of the squad sector, and five through nine on the left half of the squad sector, or directly at a target when they saw one. Most firers did not use sights in marching fire as they were instructed to point rather than to aim through the sights. However, these are the settings that were placed on the weapons.

Table A-13

OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD AS BASE OF FIRE  
SUPPORTING THE ASSAULT (DUPLEX)  
(Situation 2, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load * (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix | Burst Length | Sight Setting         | Position                       | Support                     | Remarks          |                             |                                |     |                  |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|------------------|
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                       | Ball           | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                       |                |              |                       |                                |                             |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 7 M14s           |                     | 100                       | Duplex         |              |                       |                                |                             |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                       |                |              |                       |                                |                             |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                       | Ball           | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                       |                | 2 rd         |                       |                                |                             |                  | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                                |     |                  |
| 7 M14s           |                     | 100                       | Duplex         | Semi-auto    |                       |                                |                             |                  | Battlesight 250m zero       | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N/A | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                       |                | 2 rd         |                       |                                |                             |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                 | 80                        | Ball           | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                       |                |              |                       |                                |                             |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 7 M14E2s         |                     | 80                        | Duplex         |              |                       |                                |                             |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                       |                |              |                       |                                |                             |                  |                             |                                |     |                  |

\* M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines.

NOTE

Operational Policy: There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five, automatic rifles, and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in positions three and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left) in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Riflemen in positions one through four fired on the right half of the target arrays, and five through nine on the left half of the target arrays with assigned fire priorities first to targets of opportunity and second to an even distribution of fire. The assigned fire priorities of ARs were first to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity, and third to an even distribution of fire. The two ARs traversed from opposite flanks of the array to its center. Squads fired for two minutes on each target array.

Table A-14

OPERATIONAL POLICIES MACHINEGUN SQUAD  
IN FIRE SUPPORT OF THE ASSAULT (DUPLEX)  
(Situation 3, Range A)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix       | Burst Length | Sight Setting                     | Position                       | Support  | Remarks |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| 2 M60 bipod MGs  | (3)<br>6            | 1000                    | 4 ball to 1 tracer   | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod  |         |
| 2 M60 bipod MGs  | (3)                 |                         | 4 duplex to 1 tracer |              |                                   |                                |  |         |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs | (3)<br>6            | 800                     | 4 ball to 1 tracer   |              |                                   |                                |  |         |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs | (3)                 |                         | 4 duplex to 1 tracer |              |                                   |                                | Tripod using traversing and elevating mechanism <sup>8</sup> |         |

<sup>4</sup> Machineguns used 200-round ammunition boxes.

<sup>8</sup> Gunner wore glove on left hand while using traversing and elevating mechanism.

NOTES

- 1 Operational Policy. Assigned fire priorities were first to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity, and third to an even distribution of fire. The two machineguns traversed from opposite flanks of the array to its center. Barrels were changed after firing for 1 minute and 45 seconds on the left target array. This time was administrative although the time to change barrels was recorded. Machineguns were in positions three and seven and fired for a total of two minutes on each target array.
- 2 Each machinegunner assistant and ammunition bearer carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-15  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD  
 IN APPROACH TO CONTACT (DUPLEX)**  
 (Situation 4, Range B)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load* (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix     | Burst Length | Sight Setting         | Position   | Support | Remarks           |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------|---------|-------------------|
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                      | Ball               | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero | Quick-fire | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                      | All tracer         |              |                       |            |         |                   |
| 7 M14s           |                     | 100                      | Duplex             |              |                       |            |         |                   |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                      | All tracer         |              |                       |            |         |                   |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                      | Ball               | Semi-auto    | Battlesight 250m zero | Quick-fire | N/A     | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd         |                       |            |         | Bipod folded back |
| 7 M14s           |                     | 100                      | Duplex             | Semi-auto    |                       |            |         | M14 has no bipod  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd         |                       |            |         | Bipod folded back |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                 | 50                       | Ball               | 2 rd         | Battlesight 250m zero | Quick-fire | N/A     | Bipod folded back |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer |              |                       |            |         |                   |
| 7 M14E2s         |                     | 50                       | Duplex             |              |                       |            |         |                   |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer |              |                       |            |         |                   |

\* M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines.

**NOTE**

Operational Policy There were nine lanes. Squad leader was in lane five, automatic rifles, and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in lanes three and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining lanes (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. The firers were instructed that they could either point or aim so long as the weapon butt was in the shoulder. However, target exposure times were deliberately short to cause the men to point. Firers engaged targets as they saw them.

Table A-16

**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD AS BASE OF FIRE  
SUPPORTING THE ADVANCE (DUPLEX)  
(Situation 5, Range B)**

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix     | Burst Length | Sight Setting            | Position                 | Support                     | Remarks          |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                     | Ball               | Semi-auto    | Battlesight<br>250m zero | Prone,<br>shoulder-aimed | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                     | All tracer         |              |                          |                          |                             |                  |
| 7 M14s           |                     | 100                     | Duplex             |              |                          |                          |                             |                  |
| 2 M14s           |                     | 295                     | All tracer         |              |                          |                          |                             |                  |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                 | 100                     | Ball               | Semi-auto    | Battlesight<br>250m zero | Prone,<br>shoulder-aimed | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd         |                          |                          | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                  |
| 7 M14s           |                     | 100                     | Duplex             | Semi-auto    |                          |                          | N/A                         | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer | 2 rd         |                          |                          | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                  |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                 | 50                      | Ball               | Semi-auto    | Battlesight<br>250m zero | Prone,<br>shoulder-aimed | Bipod and hinged butt plate |                  |
| 2 M14L2s         |                     | 260                     | All tracer         |              |                          |                          |                             |                  |
| 7 M14E2s         |                     | 50                      | Duplex             |              |                          |                          |                             |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                     | 260                     | All tracer         |              |                          |                          |                             |                  |

\* M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines.

## NOTE

Operational Policies. There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five, automatic rifles, and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in positions three and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Riflemen in positions one through four fired on the right half of the target arrays, and five through nine on the left half of the target arrays with assigned fire priorities first to targets of opportunity and second to an even distribution of fire. The assigned fire priorities of ARs was first to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity, and third to an even distribution of fire. The two ARs traversed from opposite flanks of the array to its center. Squads fired for two minutes on each target array.

Table A-17  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES MACHINEGUN SQUAD  
 IN FIRE SUPPORT OF THE ADVANCE (DUPLEX)  
 (Situation 6, Range B)**

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load* (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix     | Burst Length | Sight Setting   | Position              | Support                       | Remarks  |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| 2 M60 bipod MGs  | 6                   | 1000                     | 4 ball to 1 tracer | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m for target array Z and 600m for target arrays X and Y     | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Bipod with hinged butt plate  |          |
| 2 M60 bipod MGs  |                     |                          | Duplex             |              | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m, 700m and 900m respectively for target arrays Z, X, and Y |                       |                               |          |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs | 6                   | 400                      | 4 ball to 1 tracer | 6 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m for target array Z and 600m for target arrays Z, X, and Y | Prone, shoulder-aimed | Tripod with hinged butt plate | Free gun |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs |                     |                          | Duplex             |              | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 400m, 700m and 900m respectively for target arrays Z, X, and Y |                       |                               |          |

\* A separate basic load was issued for firing on each target array.

**NOTES**

1. **Operational Policy:** The assigned fire priorities were first to automatic weapons targets, second to other targets of opportunity and third to an even distribution of fire. The two machineguns traversed from opposite flanks of the array to its center. The squad fired for two minutes each on target arrays Z, X, and Y, respectively. Barrels were changed between target arrays. The time to change barrels was administrative, however, it was recorded.
2. Each machinegunner assistant and ammunition bearer carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-18

**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN DEFENSE  
AGAINST ATTACK (DUPLEX)  
(Situation 7, Range C)**

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix <sup>a</sup> | Basic Load (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix <sup>c</sup> | Burst Length | Sight Setting            | Position                       | Support | Remarks          |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 7 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight<br>250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N A     | M14 has no bipod |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | 296                     | All tracer                  |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| M14s             |                                  | 100                     | Duplex                      |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 2 M14s           |                                  | 296                     | All tracer                  |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 7 M14E2s         | (3)                              | 60                      | Ball                        | 2 rd         | Battlesight<br>250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod   |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 7 M14E2s         |                                  | 90                      | Duplex                      |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 7 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight<br>250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N A     | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 7 M14s           |                                  | 100                     | Duplex                      |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 2 M14E2s         |                                  | 260                     | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 5 M14s           | (3)                              | 100                     | Ball                        | Semi-auto    | Battlesight<br>250m zero | Hasty fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | N A     | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                                  | 294 <sup>b</sup>        | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 4 M14s           |                                  | 100                     | Duplex                      |              |                          |                                |         |                  |
| 2 M60 MGs        |                                  | 294 <sup>b</sup>        | 1 ball to 1 tracer          |              |                          |                                |         |                  |

<sup>a</sup> Three of these squads fired duplex, and the other three squads fired ball and/or tracer.

<sup>b</sup> To keep the weight carried by the M60 gunner to AR systems weight, while keeping squad size (nine men) constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinemen to carry ammunition.

<sup>c</sup> M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines, M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers.

<sup>d</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

## NOTES

1. Operational Policy: There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five, automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in positions four and seven, (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Riflemen fired at targets as they saw them. The M60 machinegunner assistant was permitted to assist the gunner in target acquisition.

2. M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-19  
**OPERATIONAL POLICIES RIFLE SQUAD IN NIGHT DEFENSE  
 AGAINST ATTACK (DUPLEX)  
 (Situation 8, Range C)**

| Squad<br>Weapon<br>Mix | Squads<br>Used<br>per<br>Mix <sup>a</sup> | Basic<br>Load <sup>b</sup><br>(per<br>weapon) | Ammunition<br>Mix <sup>c</sup> | Burst<br>Length | Sight<br>Setting                        | Position                                    | Support                           | Remarks          |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| 7 M14s                 | (3)                                       | 100   | All tracer                     | Semi-<br>auto   | Battlesight<br>250m zero                | Hasty fox-<br>hole,<br>shoulder-<br>pointed | N/A                               | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14s                 |   | 295   |                                |                 |   |   |                                   |                  |
| 7 M14s                 |   | 100   | 1 duplex to<br>1 tracer        |                 |   |   |                                   |                  |
| 2 M14s                 |   | 295   | All tracer                     |                 |   |   |                                   |                  |
| 7 M14s                 | (3)                                       | 100   | All tracer                     | Semi-<br>auto   | Battlesight<br>250m zero                | Hasty fox-<br>hole,<br>shoulder-<br>pointed | N/A                               | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14E2s               |   | 260   | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer          | 2 rd            |   |   | Bipod and<br>hinged<br>butt plate |                  |
| 7 M14s                 |   | 100   | 1 duplex to<br>1 tracer        | Semi-<br>auto   |   |   | N/A                               | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M14E2s               |   | 260   | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer          | 2 rd            |   |   | Bipod and<br>hinged<br>butt plate |                  |
| 7 M14E2s               | (3)                                       | 80  | All tracer                     | 2 rd            | Battlesight<br>250m zero                | Hasty fox-<br>hole,<br>shoulder-<br>pointed | Bipod and<br>hinged<br>butt plate |                  |
| 2 M14E2s               |   | 260   | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer          |                 |   |   |                                   |                  |
| 7 M14E2s               |   | 80  | 1 duplex to<br>1 tracer        |                 |   |   |                                   |                  |
| 2 M14E2s               |   | 260   | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer          |                 |   |   |                                   |                  |
| 5 M14s                 | (3)                                       | 100   | All tracer                     | Semi-<br>aut    | Battlesight<br>250m zero                | Hasty fox-<br>hole,<br>shoulder-<br>pointed | N/A                               | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M60 MGs              |   | 294 <sup>d</sup>                              | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer          | 2 rd            | Rear sight<br>on 300m                   |   | Bipod and<br>hinged<br>butt plate |                  |
| 5 M14s                 |   | 100   | 1 duplex to<br>1 tracer        | Semi-<br>auto   | Battlesight<br>250m zero                |   | N/A                               | M14 has no bipod |
| 2 M60 MGs              |   | 294 <sup>d</sup>                              | 1 ball to<br>1 tracer          | 2 rd            | Zeroed at 400m<br>rear sight on<br>300m |   | Bipod and<br>hinged<br>butt plate |                  |

<sup>a</sup> Three of these squads fired duplex and the other three squads fired ball and/or tracer.

<sup>b</sup> To keep the weight carried by the M60 gunner & AR systems weight, while keeping squad size (air men) constant, two of the seven riflemen were used as assistant machinemen to carry ammunition.

<sup>c</sup> M14 and M14E2 used 20-round magazines. M60 machinegun used 100-round bandoleers.

<sup>d</sup> Carried between gunner and assistant gunner.

**NOTES**

1. Operational Policy: There were nine positions. Squad leader was in position five, automatic rifles, machineguns and rifles representing automatic rifles, were in positions four and seven (from right to left). Other squad members were in the remaining positions (right to left), in decreasing order of their marksmanship scores. Firemen fired at targets when they observed simulator flashes. Firemen did not use sights for night firing because they could not be seen, however, these are the settings that were placed on the weapons. The M60 machinegunner assistant was permitted to assist the gunner in target acquisition.

2. M60 machinegunner assistant carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Table A-20

OPERATIONAL POLICIES MACHINEGUN SQUAD  
IN DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK (DUPLEX)  
(Situation 9, Range C)

| Squad Weapon Mix | Squads Used per Mix | Basic Load * (per weapon) | Ammunition Mix       | Burst Length | Sight Setting                     | Position                       | Support                       | Remarks |          |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 2 M60 bipod MGs  | (3)                 | 1123                      | 1 ball to 1 tracer   | 2 rd         | Zeroed at 400m rear sight on 300m | Hast: fox-hole, shoulder-aimed | Bipod                         |         |          |
| 2 M60 bipod MGs  | 6                   |                           | 1 duplex to 1 tracer |              |                                   |                                |                               |         |          |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs | (3)                 | 900                       | 1 ball to 1 tracer   |              |                                   |                                | Tripod with hinged butt plate |         | Free gun |
| 2 M60 tripod MGs | 6                   |                           | 1 duplex to 1 tracer |              |                                   |                                |                               |         |          |

\* Machineguns used 200-round ammunition boxes.

NOTES

- 1 Operational Policy. Machineguns were in foxholes four and seven, and targets were fired on as they were seen.
- 2 Each machinegunner assistant and ammunition bearer carried a .45 caliber pistol with hip holster and three magazines.

Annex B

RANGES, INSTRUMENTATION, AND DATA COLLECTION

## Annex B

### RANGES, INSTRUMENTATION, AND DATA COLLECTION

#### 1. RANGES

Detailed information regarding the experimentation ranges, including sketch maps and reference tables that record firing distances, survey data, and visibility data, are presented in Appendixes 1 through 3 to this annex.

#### 2. INSTRUMENTATION

The instrumentation described below included both the data sensing and recording system and the target elements. The block diagram (Figure B-1) shows the general layout and data flow.

##### a. Control and Recording Van

###### (1) Digital Events Actuator and Evaluator System

This system issued commands to the range equipment, and accepted, processed, and recorded data from it. It was made up of a Scientific Data System Model 910 computer, an events actuator subsystem (output), and an events evaluator subsystem (input). Peripheral equipment included an input-output teletypewriter, a paper tape unit, and a magnetic tape unit. The actuator subsystem was capable of commanding up to 102 contact closures to control target-raising and -lowering mechanisms, weapon simulator firings, and a digital clock. The evaluator subsystem scanned 384 input lines every 4 milliseconds and was designed to detect, store, and process signal changes under program control. A change in status was detected by comparing the current input signals with the stored result of the previous scan. Changes in status were processed and recorded on magnetic tape. Each could be summarized on a typed printout. The scanned input signals represented hits, near misses, target positions (up or down), weapon simulator firings, and rounds fired.

###### (2) Control Console

The control console, located in the center room of the trailer, is shown in Figure B-2. The floor sections of the control console contained all power and signal cables for the console, an auxiliary power supply for clock and camera controls, and the intercom power supply. The console consisted of five operator positions, each capable of controlling up to ten target elements. The operator control panels, which occupied the

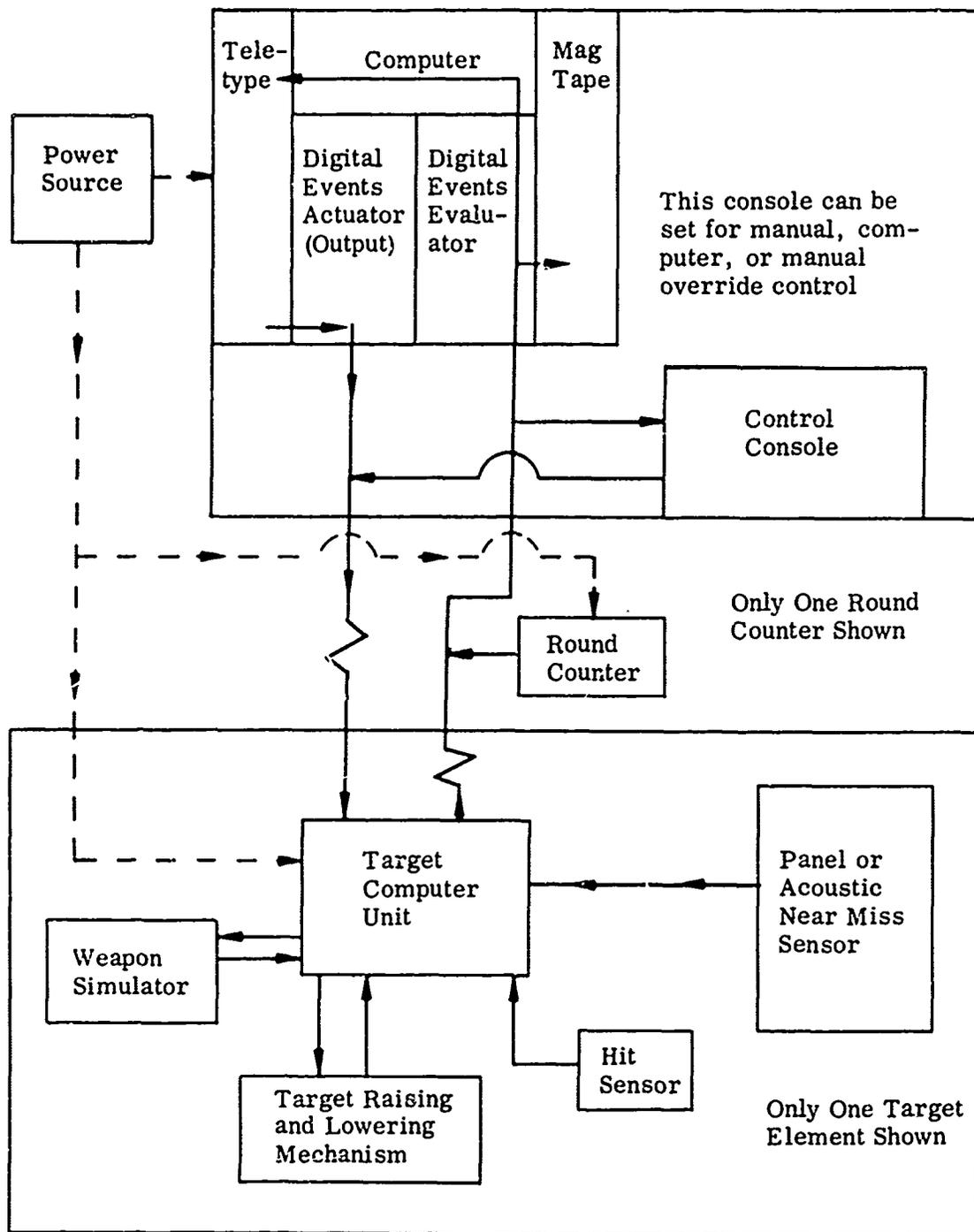


Figure B-1 DIAGRAM OF SAWS RANGE INSTRUMENTATION

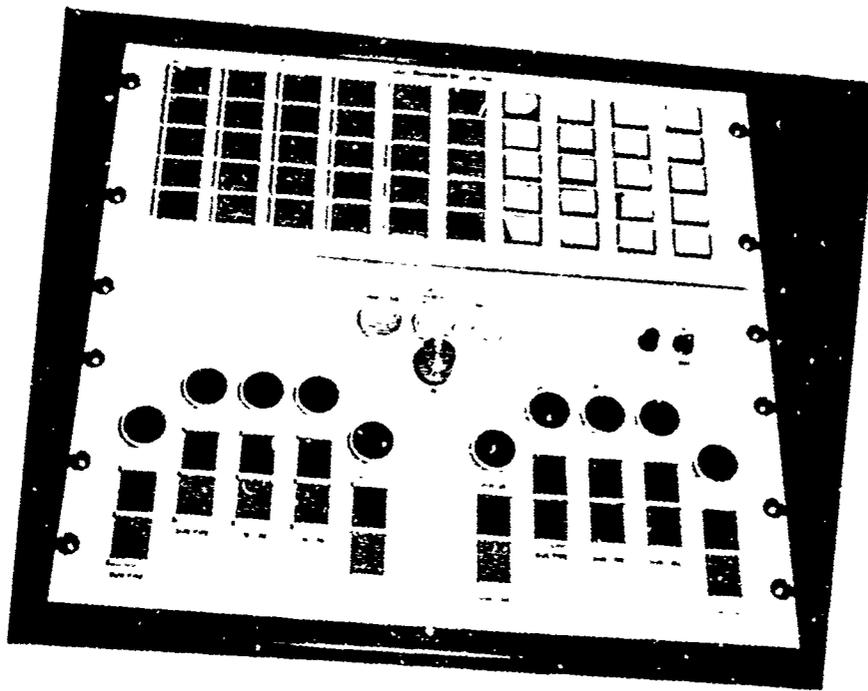
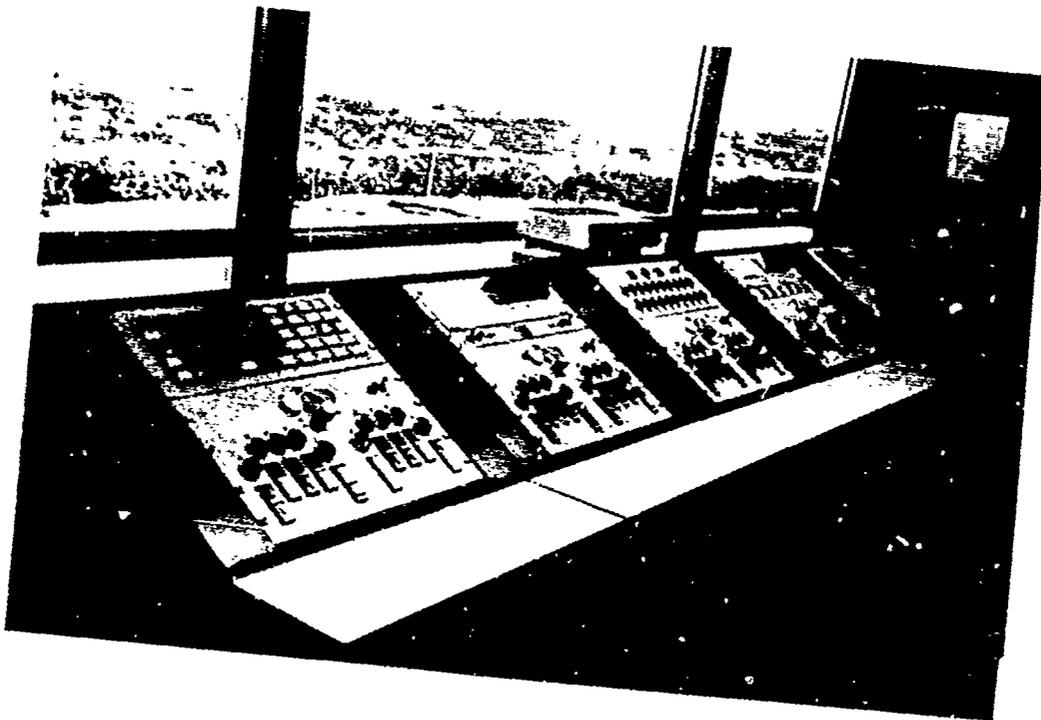


Figure B-2  
TWO VIEWS OF SAWS INSTRUMENTATION CONTROL CONSOLE

lower portion of each operator position, were designed to control ten targets and their associated weapon simulators. Manual control was used during calibration, testing, and warm-up periods. Each control panel included:

- 1) An on-off switch and power indicator light (A)
- 2) A three-position mode control switch with associated indicator lights (B) to designate COMPUTER MODE, in which manual control could not be exercised; COMPUTER-MANUAL OVERRIDE, in which manual control could be used to raise or lower targets or fire simulators independently of the computer; MANUAL, in which the computer did not exercise control but still collected data
- 3) Ten sets of three pushbuttons each, with each set including a GUN-FIRE control (C) that would fire the associated simulator as long as the button was depressed; an alternate action POP-UP control (D) that could command the targets up or down (the button was illuminated when the target was up); a KILL-RESET button (E) that lit when the associated target was hit. By depressing this button a target element could be brought back into action

In addition the following functions were included:

- 1) The upper portion of Position No. 1 contained a weapon signature simulator malfunction panel that was illuminated if the simulator failed to receive a command to fire or fired without a command
- 2) Positions No. 2 and 4 contained synchronized digital clocks that provided experimentation run time
- 3) Position No. 3 contained the master control and event panel that controlled starting, stopping, and sequencing of experimental runs; an intercom master unit was mounted above Operator Position No. 3
- 4) The upper portion of Position No. 5 was the target mechanism malfunction panel, which consisted of an indicator light for each target element. Under normal circumstances, if a target fails to respond to command, or acts without command, the proper indicator (1 through 50) illuminated. Appropriate delays were built into the circuitry to allow for target mechanism reaction time

b. Target Elements

Each target element consisted of a target body with a hit sensor, a raising-and-lowering mechanism, and an electronic target computer unit. Some targets were equipped with weapon signature simulators (weapon simulator) and an acoustic or panel near miss sensor and associated electronic equipment. The target element was contained in a redwood box either 24 by 34 by 74 inches or 24 by 34 by 96 inches, depending on the size of the target body. The box was dug in to conceal the target, except when it was raised.

(1) Target Body

Targets were stamped aluminum, rubber backed, and in three sizes (Figure B-3). Each target was equipped with a crystal hit sensor designed to detect the shock caused by a bullet striking the metal target and transform this shock into an electrical impulse that was fed to the target computer unit (TCU). After being processed in the TCU, this hit signal was then sent to the Control and Recording Van, where it caused the red kill indicator on the control console to light, and to the digital events evaluator where it was evaluated every 4 milliseconds for a change of status. When a hit was indicated, the events actuator received a signal and commanded the target raising-and-lowering mechanism to lower the target.

(2) Raising-and-Lowering Mechanism

A modified M-31A1 trainfire target mechanism was used to raise the targets and lower them on command or when they were hit. A mechanical assist was added to the mechanism, enabling it to operate with the targets under winds up to 15 knots. Electrical filtering was added so the mechanism would not interfere with other system components.

(3) Weapons Simulators

Weapons simulators were installed as required on each range and simulated the flash, blast, and sound of rifle, automatic rifle, and machinegun fire. The system included the simulator, a control unit, and fuel storage tanks (propane and oxygen) positioned under the target box. The control unit included a timing device that released fuel through electrically controlled solenoid valves into a firing chamber. The gases in the firing chamber were ignited by an automotive-type ignition system and produced the flash, blast, and sound of gunfire at the muzzle of the simulator. Control for this subsystem was provided by the Digital Events Actuator or the console operator through the target computer unit at each target element. The simulators were designed with the capability to operate at a maximum rate of 500 simulated rounds per minute to represent automatic fire. To simulate semiautomatic fire, the computer

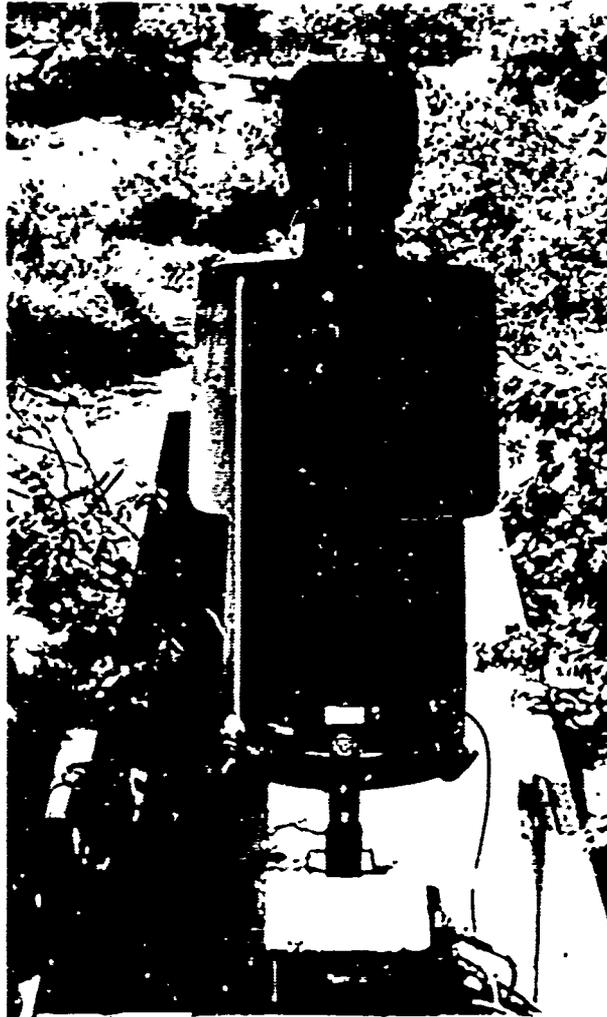
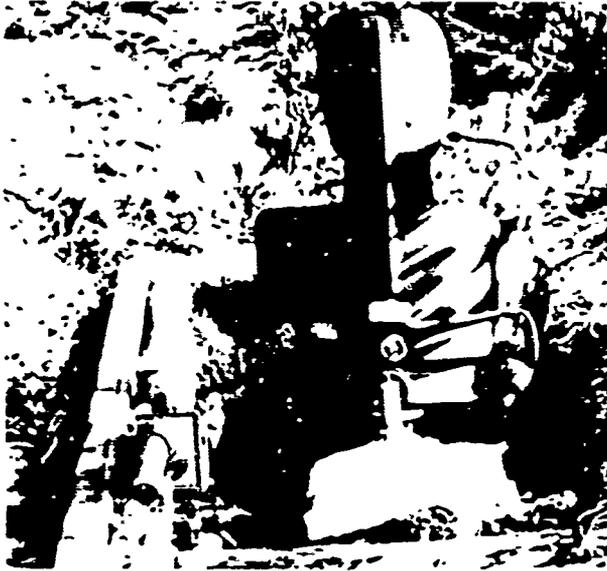


Figure B-3 TARGET BODIES:  
HEAD AND SHOULDER (upper left),  
KNEELING (lower left),  
AND STANDING

commanded the simulator to fire and commanded it to stop before the second simulated round could be fired. Different rates and amounts of fire could thus be simulated by varying the time interval in 120 millisecond steps between the stop and start commands.

During the firing cycle, a signal from the electronic timing circuit in the gun simulator was sent to the target computer unit where it was used for two purposes: 1) to cause a signal to be generated for use in blanking out the acoustic near miss sensing channel so that the noise from the simulator firing would not be scored as a near miss; 2) to cause a second signal to be produced that indicated the simulator was commanded to fire. This second signal was sent from the target computer unit to the trailer where it was sent to the digital events evaluator, and subsequently stored on tape.

#### (4) Acoustic Near Miss Sensor

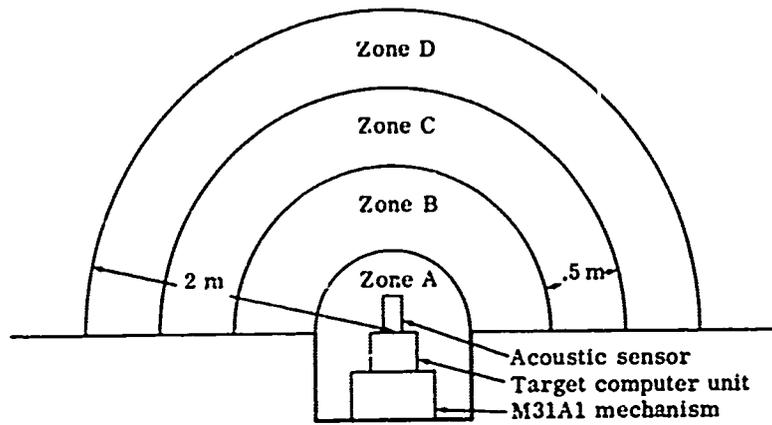
Also included as part of some target elements was a specialized microphone (Acoustic Near Miss Sensor) designed to detect the shock wave produced by a projectile (Figure B-4). The associated circuitry was designed to produce data for projectiles passing within 2 meters of the microphone. The miss zone signals were routed from the target computer unit to the digital events evaluator.

#### (5) Panel Near Miss Sensor

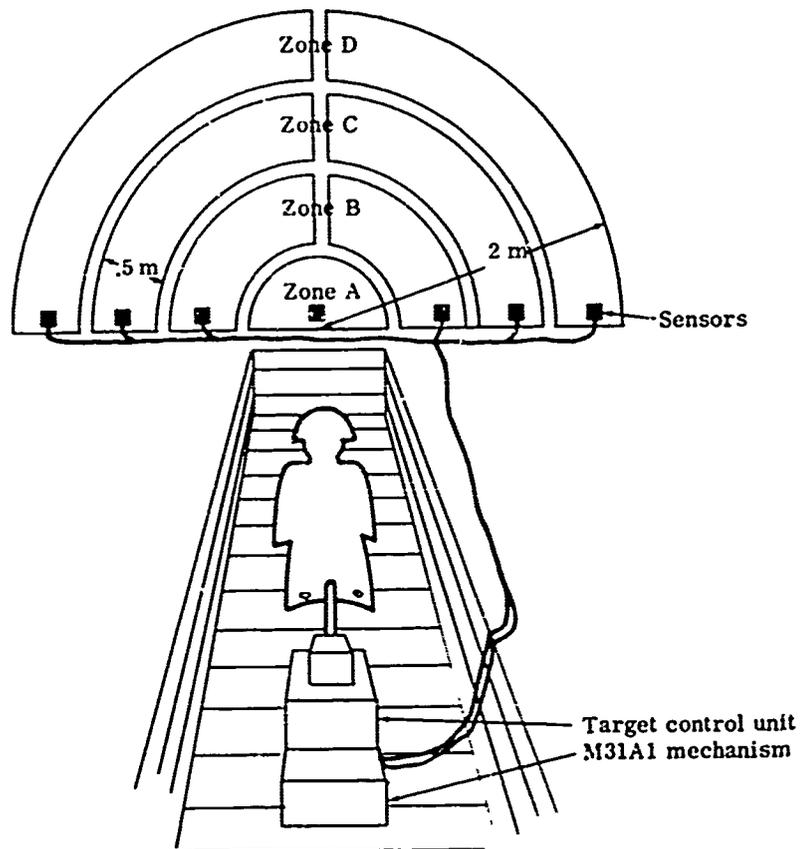
A solid panel miss sensing system was used for longer ranges. This panel was constructed of seven rubber backed metal sections glued to a plywood panel of 2 meter radius. The seven sections had hit sensors that were connected electrically to provide four two-dimensional, half-meter, concentric, sensing zones from the base of the panel (Figure B-4). Hit sensors were identical to those used on the target bodies. Output from a sensor was routed to a target computer unit modified for use with these panel near miss sensors, and then to the digital events evaluator.

#### (6) Target Computer Unit

The target computer unit, an electronic control and signal conditioning device, was used at each target element to control the target raising-and-lowering mechanism and weapons simulator and conditioned hit and miss signals before transmission to the Control and Recording Van. The unit contained up to three printed circuit cards, an ammunition selector switch, and associated electronic components. It was housed in a cast aluminum box mounted on top of the target raising-and-lowering mechanism. Card A contained the circuitry necessary for producing DC-power, control, and status of the weapon simulator and the target raising-and-lowering mechanism and conditioning the signal from the target hit sensor. When miss information was required at the target



Miss Sensing Zones



Front of Target Encasement

Figure B-4 DIAGRAMMATIC VIEWS OF TARGET CONTROL AND MISS SENSING SYSTEM

location, Cards B and C (when using the acoustic near miss sensor, or B prime and C prime when using the panel near miss sensor) were inserted. The function of these two cards was to gate the signal from the sensor into one of four half-meter zones and to condition the signal for transmission to the Control and Recording Van. The ammunition selector switch allowed the selection of four preset types of ammunition and also had one variable selection position.

c. Round Count System

An electronic round counting device was installed at each stationary firing position to provide the capabilities of counting each round fired from that position as a function of time. The system consisted of a transducer (directional microphone) connected to a signal conditioning box. The transducer was mounted to one side of the muzzle of the weapon and on line with it. It was pointed at the general area of the muzzle and sensed the report when the weapon was fired. A signal then was routed to the signal conditioning box, then to the events evaluator subsystem, and then to the computer memory for permanent record. The system was adjusted to reduce the counting of rounds from adjacent firers.

d. Range Power and Data Distribution System

Multiconductor armored cable systems for power and data control information were installed (buried in the target area) to control the target elements and transmit collected data to the Control and Recording Van. Junction boxes were positioned on the range for ease of maintenance and system flexibility. Power was provided by two of three 45kw diesel generators that were normally required to operate the system, one for the Control and Recording Van and one for range power. A power switching central was provided so that the third (spare) generator could replace either of the others. Over and under voltage automatic cutoff relays and accurate reading voltmeters were installed on the switching central to prevent system damage. Step-up transformers were connected to all three range power lines to increase the normal three-phase generator output from 208 volts to 230 volts since the range required three approximately balanced, single phase loads.

e. Meteorological Instrumentation

Meteorological data were recorded during each experimentation run at each range using the following devices:

- 1) Wind measuring set that recorded wind speed in miles per hour and wind direction in tenths of degrees from magnetic north
- 2) Recording microbarograph that recorded barometric pressure in inches of mercury (on Range C only)

- 3) Hygrothermograph that recorded temperature (Fahrenheit) and humidity
  - 4) Standard rain gauge that measured rainfall in inches (Range C only)
  - 5) Photometer that measured ambient light data in foot lamberts (night runs, Range C only)
- f. Life of Target Bodies and Panels

The life expectancy of hit sensitive target bodies and panels depended on several factors: the number of holes in the targets or panel, the location of the holes, and the type of projectile fired. Observations noted during the experiment were:

- 1) An accidental hit on the sensor or wire harness rendered the target or panel useless
- 2) A concentration of hits around the sensor tended to isolate it, causing the target or panel to become insensitive
- 3) A concentration of hits in the neck of the target rendered the head insensitive
- 4) One hit in the center line stiffening rib in the neck area tended to render the head insensitive

g. Target System Command Program

Target system command programs were written to activate instrumentation in the Control and Recording Van and the targets and simulators in the target arrays. These programs were transposed into computer language in the form of computer command tapes. The use of these tapes provided for the reproducibility of identical firing cues and target exposures for each squad in each tactical situation. A summary of each target system command program is provided in Appendix 4.

### 3. DATA COLLECTION

a. Manual Data Collection

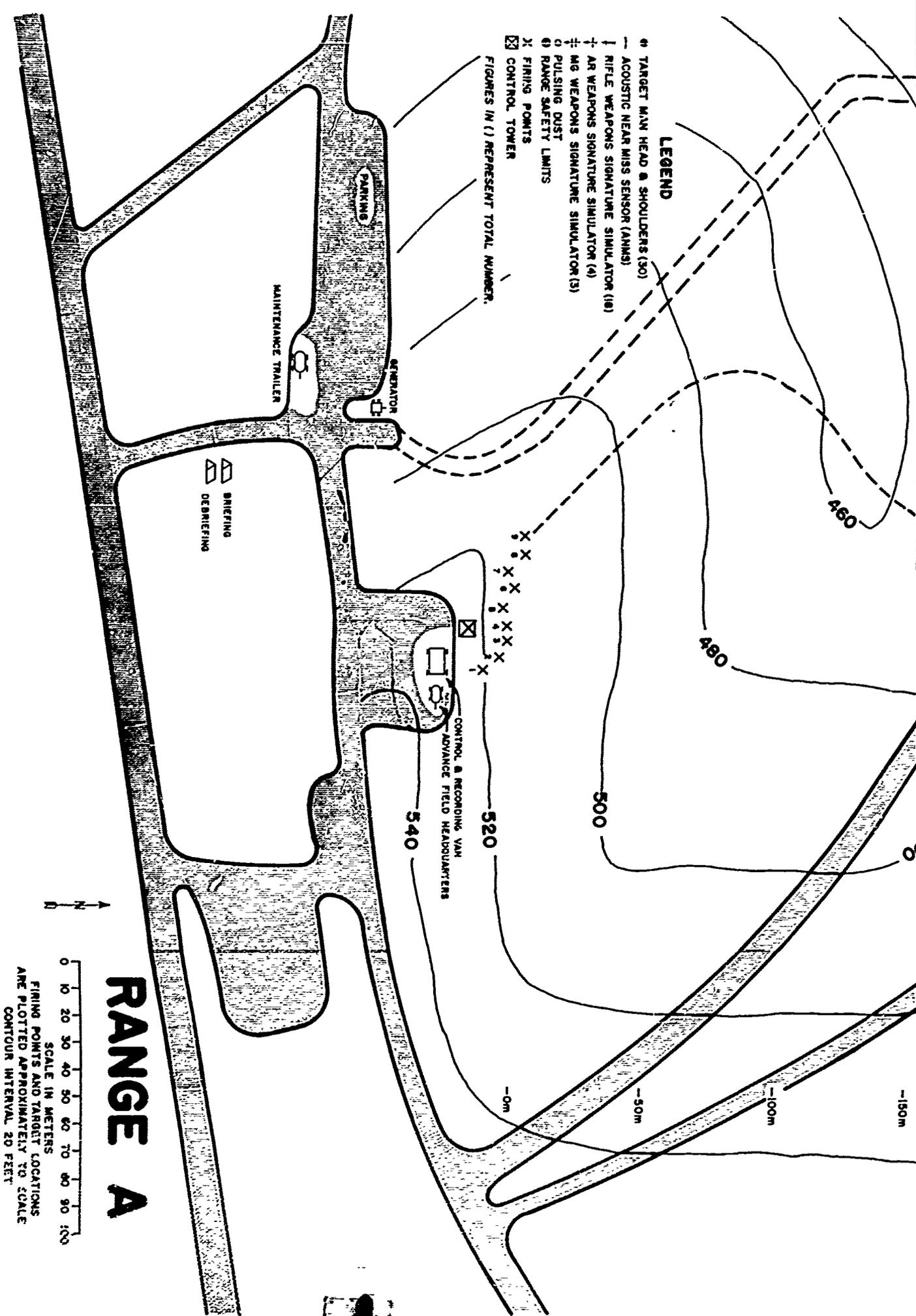
In addition to data collected using the instrumentation described above, the following data were collected manually: weapons reliability data, count of ammunition remaining, and count of target hits.

b. Film Data Collection

Hand held and tripod mounted individually operated 16mm FILMO cameras and remotely operated magazine loaded 16mm gun cameras provided motion picture coverage for study and correction of safety procedures and weapons malfunctions. Each range was provided with one cameraman equipped with a FILMO camera to record the actions and reactions of experimentation subjects during record runs, both in stationary and moving situations. Remote camera coverage was also provided. One camera was located within the target area on each range and provided a record of an individual target element during a record run. It was remotely controlled from the Control and Recording Van and actuated just before the target was raised. Several remote cameras were used in the moving situations on Range A (Situation 1) and Range B (Situation 4). These cameras were located to one side of the path of movement and pointed toward the firers as they approached the targets, providing continuous coverage of the actions of men and weapons during a record run. The cameras were mounted on poles and armored to prevent damage. Dummy camera positions were spaced along the course to prevent cuing firers to the location of event start positions. Cameras were activated by an operator that followed the firers. The cameras operated at 64 frames per second to permit slow motion review. Photographic coverage was primarily with black and white film, although color was used occasionally to emphasize specific points and for documentary purposes.

c. Data Collection Accuracy

The accuracy of the computer gathered data was continuously checked by manual counts throughout the experimentation.



**LEGEND**

- ⊕ TARGET MAN HEAD & SHOULDERS (30)
  - ACOUSTIC NEAR MISS SENSOR (ANMS)
  - | RIFLE WEAPONS SIGNATURE SIMULATOR (18)
  - † AR WEAPONS SIGNATURE SIMULATOR (4)
  - ‡ MG WEAPONS SIGNATURE SIMULATOR (3)
  - ⊙ PULSING DUST
  - ⊖ RANGE SAFETY LIMITS
  - X FIRING POINTS
  - ☒ CONTROL TOWER
- FIGURES IN ( ) REPRESENT TOTAL NUMBER.

**RANGE A**

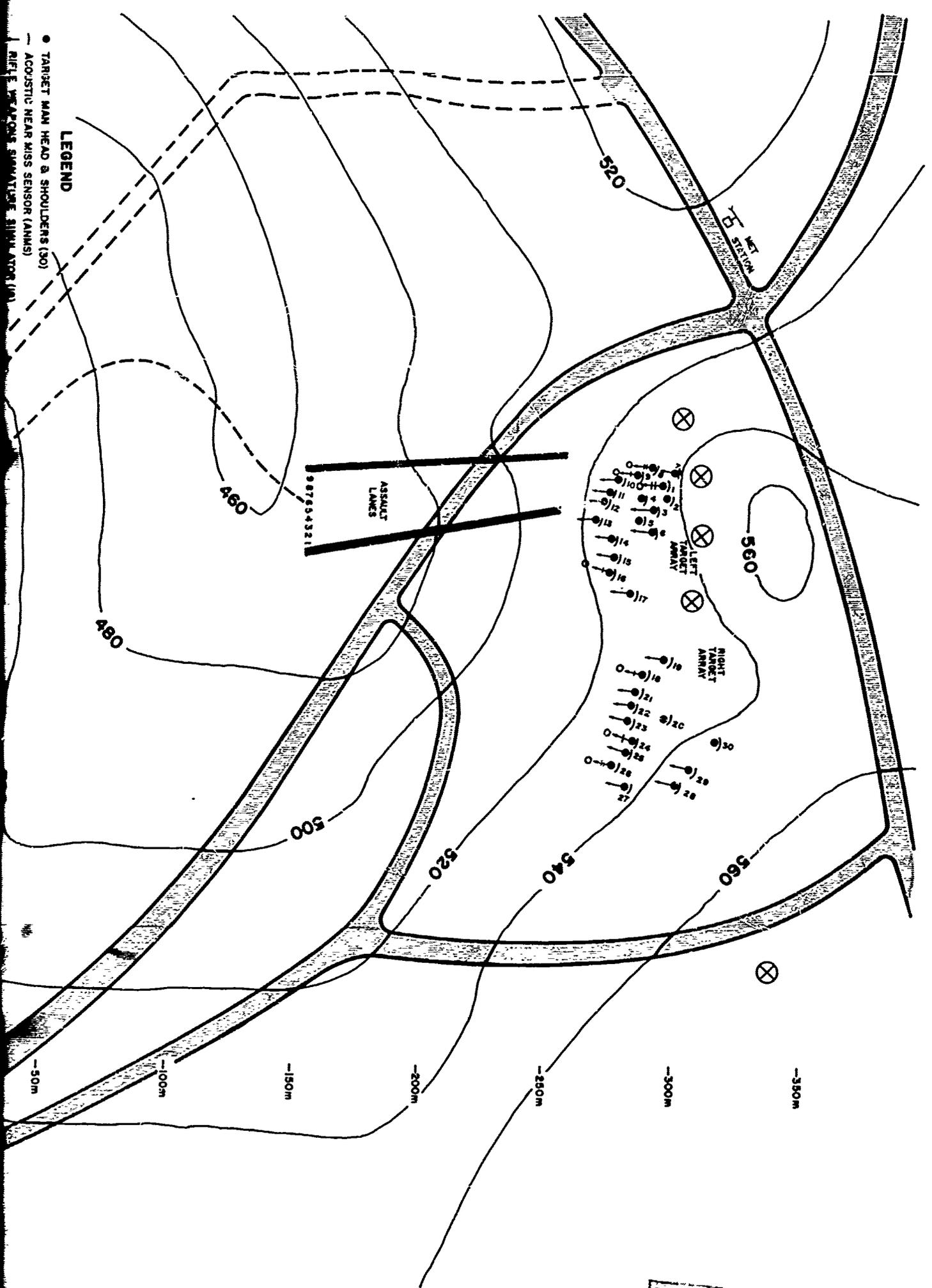
SCALE IN METERS

FIRING POINTS AND TARGET LOCATIONS ARE PLOTTED APPROXIMATELY TO SCALE

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

- TARGET MAN HEAD & SHOULDERS (30)
- ACQUISITIC NEAR MISS SENSOR (ANMS)
- | RIFLE WEAPONS SENSITIVE SIMULATON (RWS)

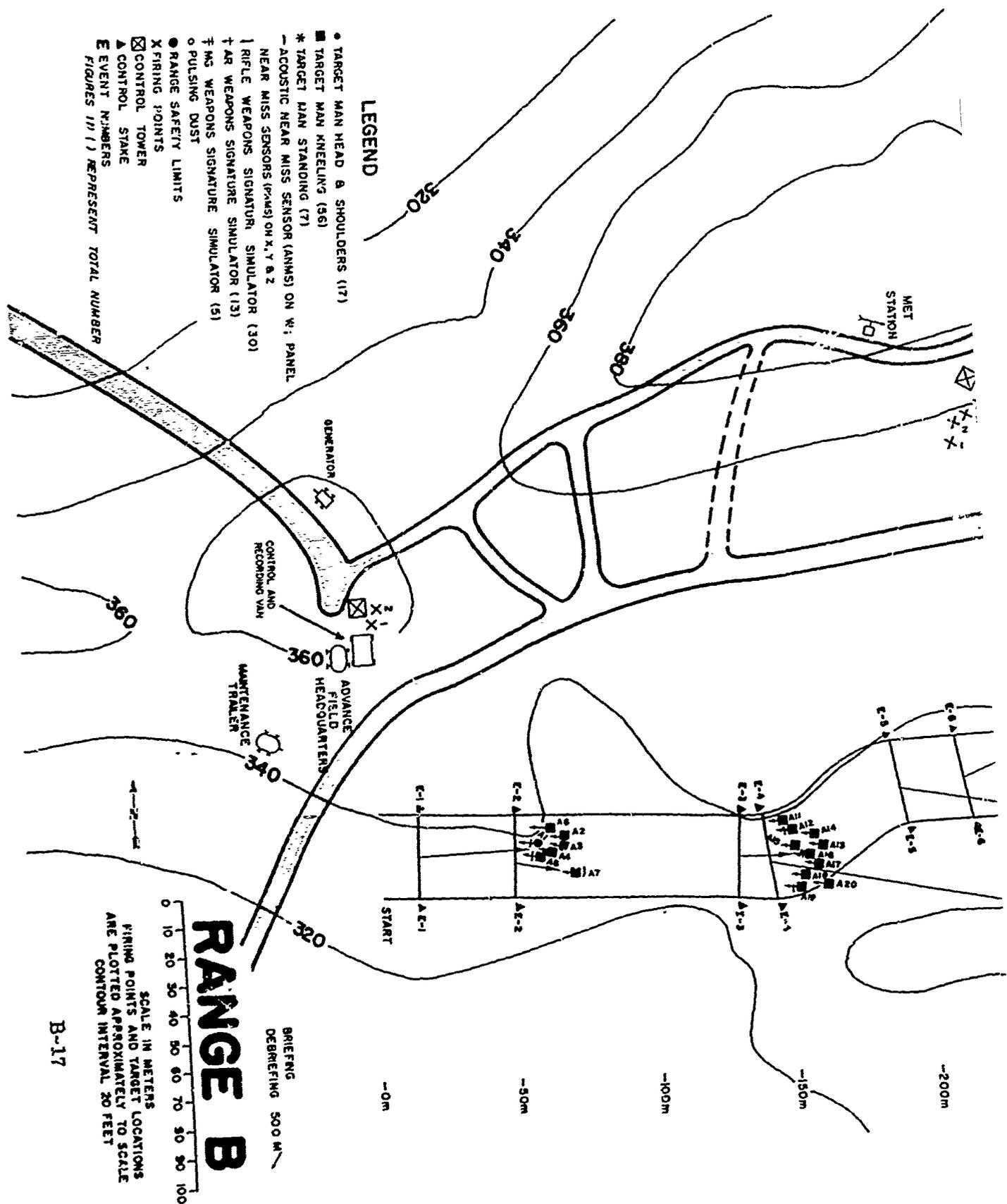
**LEGEND**



Vertical text on the right edge of the page, likely a scanning artifact or document reference.

- TARGET MAN HEAD & SHOULDERS (17)
- TARGET MAN KNEELING (56)
- \* TARGET MAN STANDING (7)
- ACOUSTIC NEAR MISS SENSOR (ANMS) ON W: PANEL
- NEAR MISS SENSORS (PAMS) ON X, Y & Z
- | RIFLE WEAPONS SIGNATURE SIMULATOR (30)
- † FAR WEAPONS SIGNATURE SIMULATOR (13)
- ‡ MG WEAPONS SIGNATURE SIMULATOR (5)
- PULSING DUST
- RANGE SAFETY LIMITS
- X FIRING POINTS
- ☒ CONTROL TOWER
- ▲ CONTROL STAKE
- E EVENT NUMBERS
- FIGURES (1) ( ) REPRESENT TOTAL NUMBER

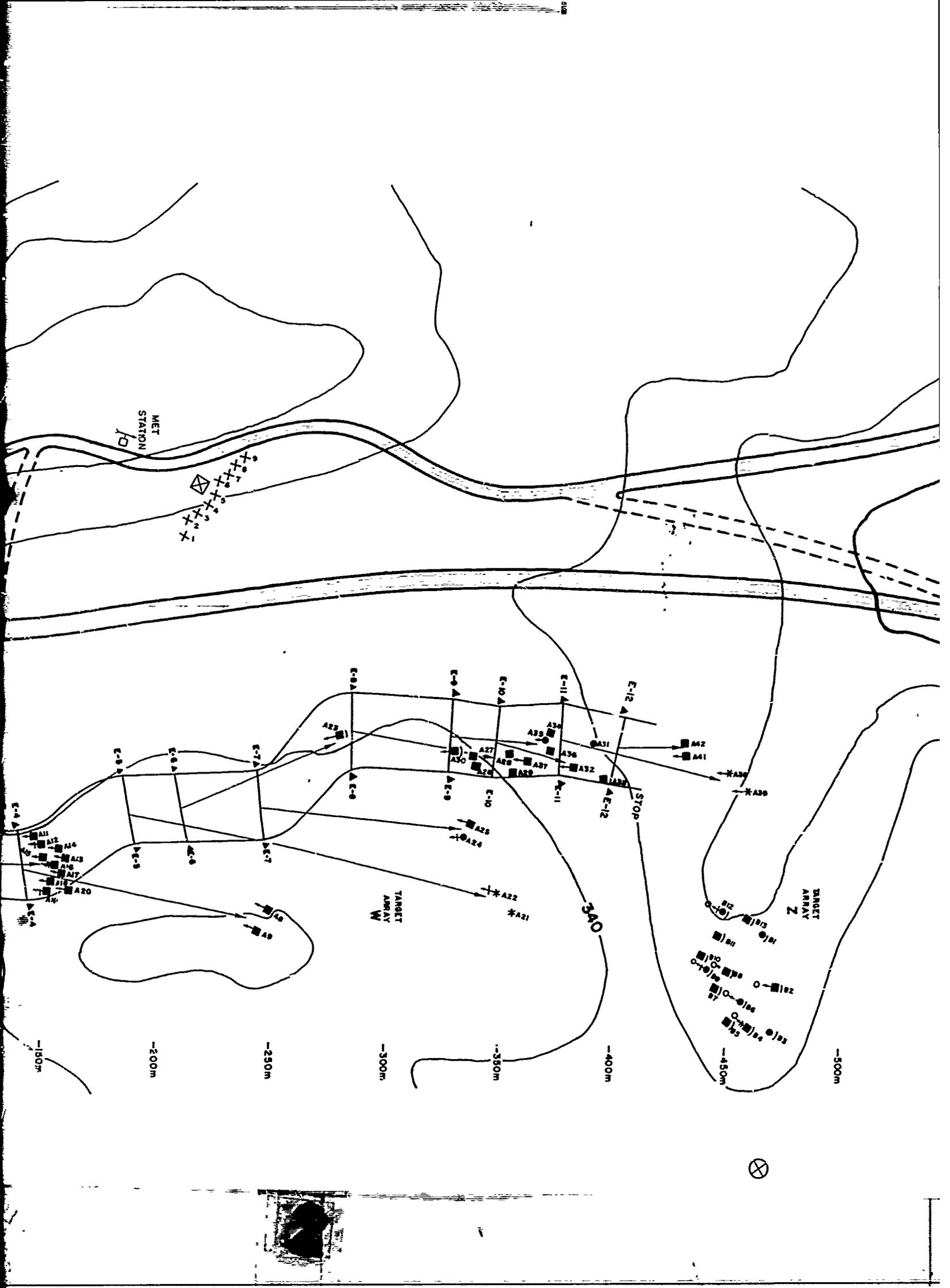
**LEGEND**

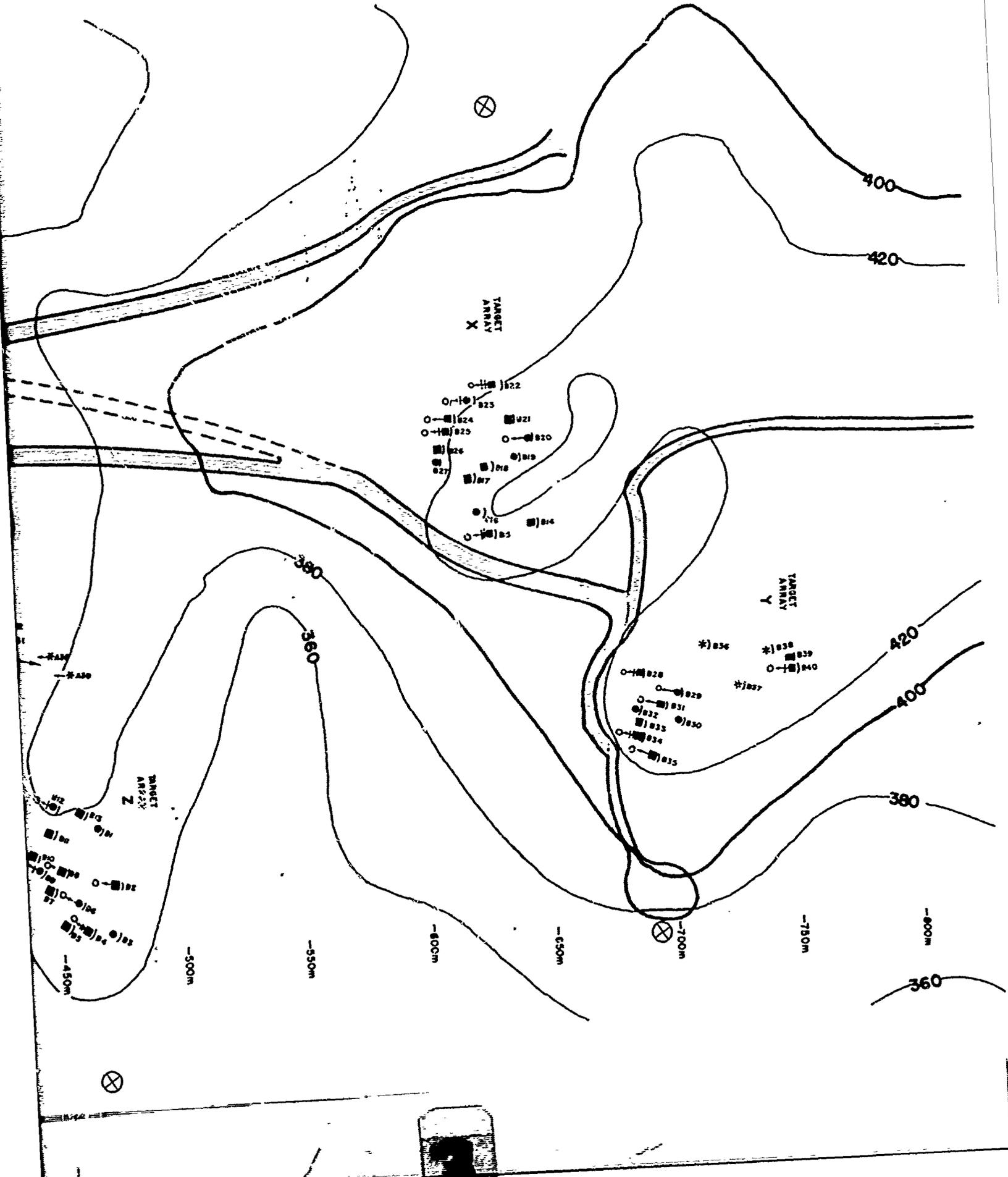


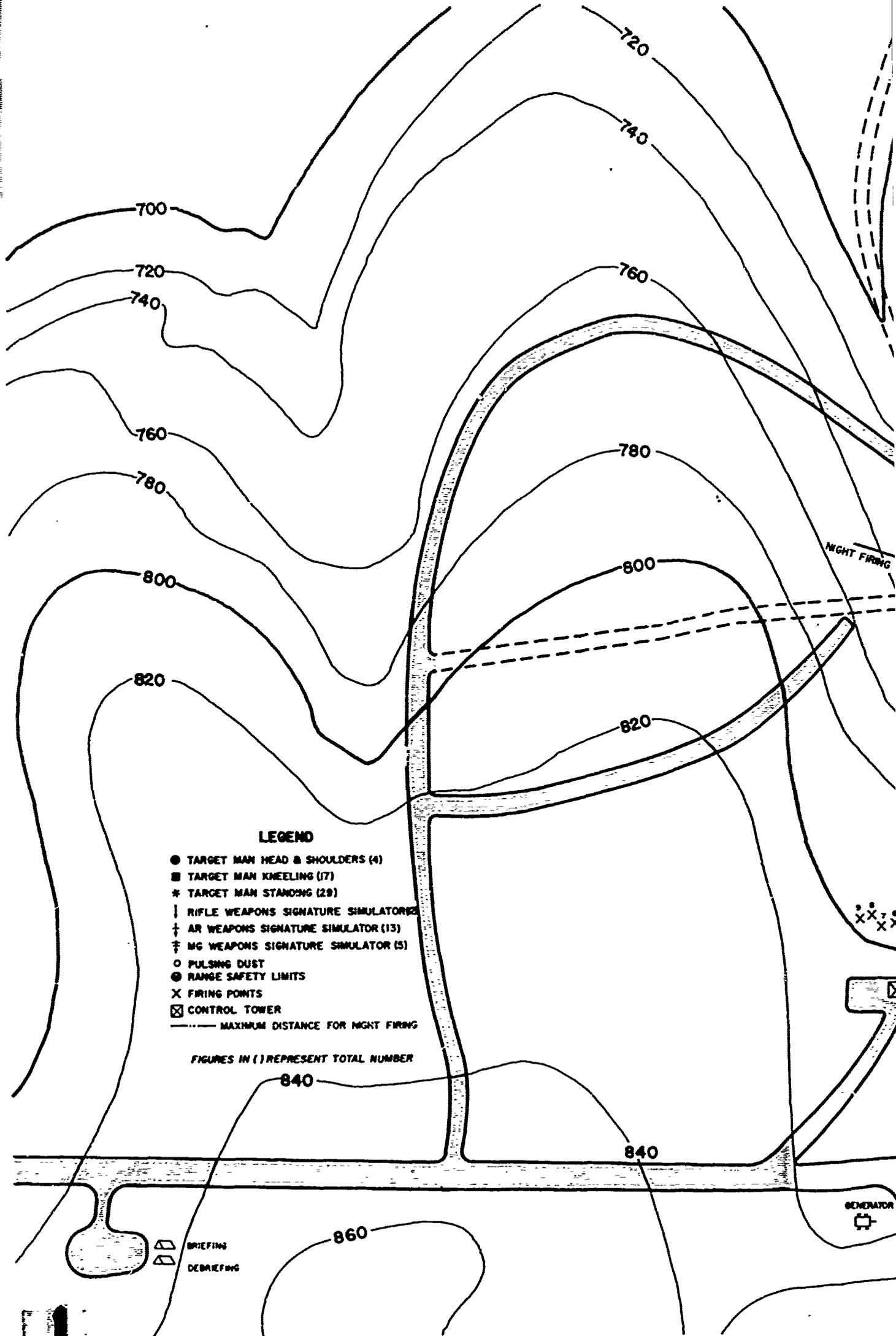
**RANGE B**

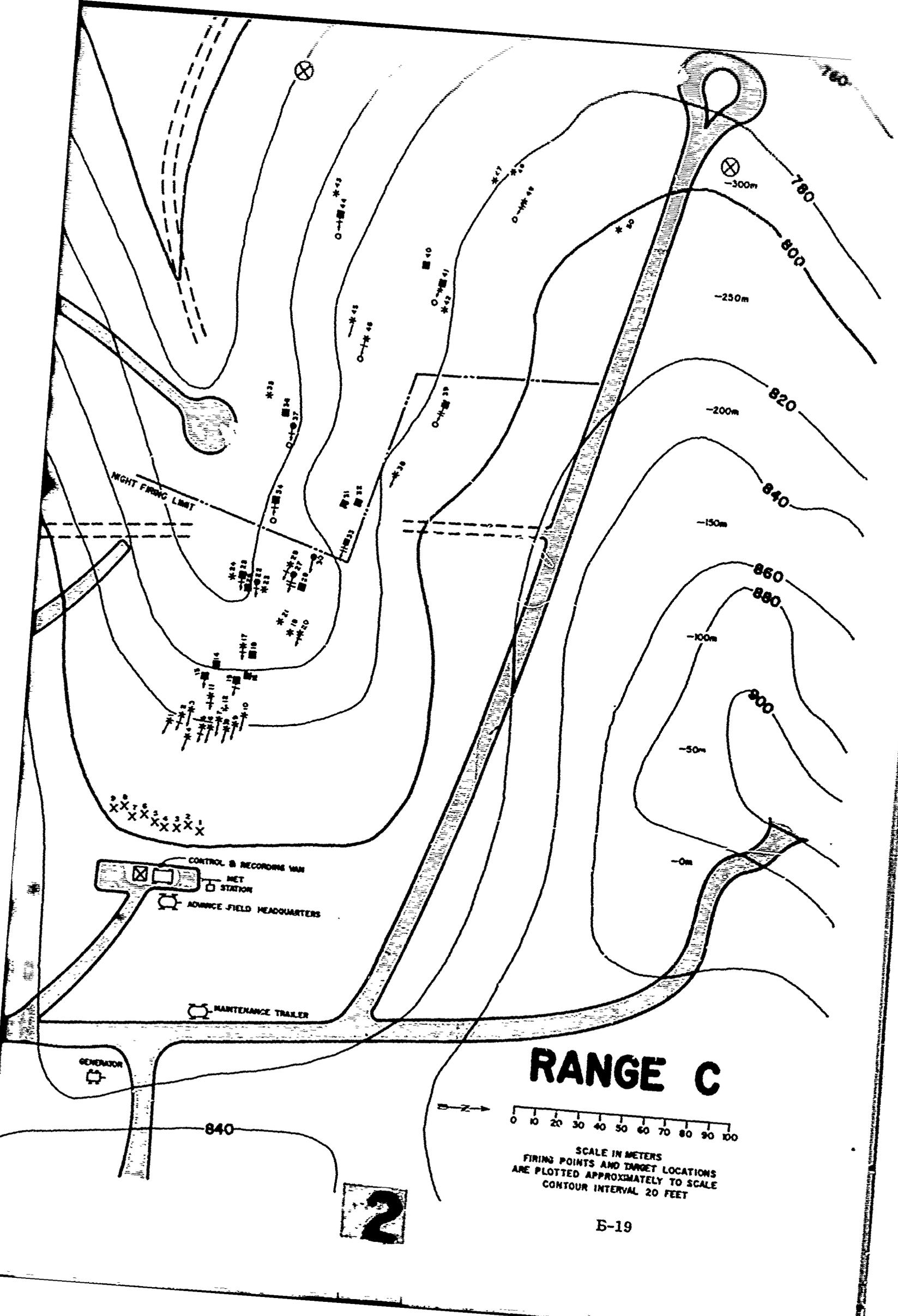
SCALE IN METERS  
 FIRING POINTS AND TARGET LOCATIONS  
 ARE PLOTTED APPROXIMATELY TO SCALE  
 CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

B-17

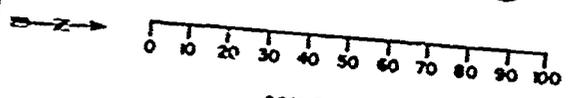








# RANGE C



SCALE IN METERS  
 FIRING POINTS AND TARGET LOCATIONS  
 ARE PLOTTED APPROXIMATELY TO SCALE  
 CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

Appendix 1 to Annex B

HORIZONTAL DISTANCES FROM FIRING POINTS  
TO TARGETS

Table B-1

HORIZONTAL DISTANCE IN METERS FROM FIRING POINTS TO TARGETS  
FOR RANGE A, RIFLE SQUAD BASE OF FIRE AND MACHINEGUN  
SQUAD IN FIRE SUPPORT OF ASSAULT\*\*

| Target No. | Left Target Array |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Target No. | Right Target Array |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            | Firing Point      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |            | Firing Point       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|            | 1                 | 2   | 3*  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |            | 1                  | 2   | 3*  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |
| 1          | 309               | 307 | 298 | 308 | 298 | 292 | 294 | 287 | 293 | 18         | 297                | 292 | 289 | 292 | 292 | 288 | 292 | 285 | 293 |
| 2          | 310               | 304 | 300 | 302 | 300 | 294 | 296 | 289 | 295 | 19         | 305                | 300 | 297 | 300 | 300 | 296 | 298 | 292 | 300 |
| 3          | 306               | 298 | 295 | 297 | 295 | 289 | 292 | 285 | 291 | 20         | 305                | 299 | 297 | 301 | 301 | 297 | 301 | 295 | 303 |
| 4          | 300               | 294 | 290 | 292 | 290 | 283 | 287 | 279 | 285 | 21         | 295                | 290 | 287 | 291 | 291 | 287 | 291 | 284 | 292 |
| 5          | 301               | 294 | 291 | 293 | 297 | 289 | 288 | 281 | 290 | 22         | 292                | 287 | 285 | 288 | 288 | 285 | 289 | 283 | 290 |
| 6          | 304               | 299 | 293 | 295 | 294 | 289 | 291 | 284 | 290 | 23         | 291                | 286 | 284 | 287 | 285 | 284 | 288 | 282 | 290 |
| 7          | 317               | 211 | 307 | 308 | 307 | 301 | 303 | 295 | 301 | 24         | 294                | 289 | 287 | 290 | 291 | 288 | 297 | 286 | 294 |
| 8          | 310               | 303 | 299 | 301 | 299 | 293 | 295 | 287 | 293 | 25         | 292                | 287 | 285 | 288 | 289 | 286 | 290 | 284 | 292 |
| 9          | 302               | 296 | 292 | 295 | 291 | 286 | 287 | 284 | 286 | 26         | 288                | 283 | 281 | 285 | 285 | 282 | 287 | 281 | 289 |
| 10         | 295               | 288 | 285 | 286 | 284 | 279 | 280 | 273 | 279 | 27         | 298                | 293 | 291 | 295 | 296 | 293 | 298 | 292 | 300 |
| 11         | 289               | 283 | 279 | 280 | 279 | 273 | 275 | 267 | 274 | 28         | 310                | 307 | 304 | 307 | 308 | 305 | 310 | 304 | 312 |
| 12         | 286               | 280 | 276 | 278 | 276 | 271 | 273 | 265 | 271 | 29         | 316                | 312 | 309 | 313 | 313 | 311 | 314 | 309 | 317 |
| 13         | 284               | 278 | 274 | 276 | 274 | 269 | 271 | 263 | 270 | 30         | 326                | 322 | 320 | 323 | 323 | 320 | 324 | 318 | 326 |
| 14         | 285               | 274 | 275 | 277 | 276 | 271 | 273 | 265 | 272 |            |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 15         | 287               | 281 | 278 | 280 | 279 | 274 | 276 | 269 | 276 |            |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 16         | 284               | 278 | 275 | 277 | 276 | 272 | 274 | 266 | 273 |            |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 17         | 292               | 286 | 283 | 286 | 285 | 280 | 283 | 276 | 283 |            |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

\* Firing point for automatic rifle, bipod and tripod mounted machineguns, and for the rifleman serving in the automatic rifleman's role in the rifle squad with nine rifles

\*\* Based on plotted rather than computed data

Table B-2

HORIZONTAL DISTANCE IN METERS FROM FIRING POINTS TO TARGETS BY  
EVENT FOR RANGE B, RIFLE SQUAD IN APPROACH TO CONTACT\*\*

| Event No. | Target No. | Firing Point |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Event No. | Target No. | Firing Point |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|           |            | 1            | 2   | 3*  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |           |            | 1            | 2   | 3*  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1         | A1         | 47           | 45  | 44  | 43  | 43  | 42  | 43  | 44  | 44  | 5         | A22        | 159          | 159 | 160 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 168 | 170 |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|           | A2         | 55           | 53  | 52  | 51  | 51  | 51  | 50  | 51  | 51  |           | 6          | A23          | 81  | 80  | 78  | 77  | 76  | 75  | 75  | 75  | 75  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|           | A3         | 54           | 54  | 52  | 51  | 51  | 51  | 51  | 52  | 52  |           |            | 7            | A24 | 88  | 89  | 89  | 90  | 91  | 91  | 93  | 94  | 95 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|           | A4         | 50           | 49  | 48  | 47  | 47  | 47  | 46  | 48  | 49  |           |            |              | 8   | A25 | 90  | 90  | 91  | 91  | 92  | 93  | 93  | 94 | 95 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|           | A5         | 47           | 46  | 45  | 45  | 44  | 45  | 46  | 46  | 45  |           |            |              |     | 9   | A26 | 55  | 55  | 55  | 56  | 57  | 58  | 59 | 60 | 62 |    |    |    |    |    |
|           | A6         | 52           | 51  | 50  | 49  | 48  | 48  | 47  | 47  | 48  |           |            |              |     |     | 10  | A27 | 53  | 53  | 53  | 53  | 54  | 55 | 56 | 59 | 59 |    |    |    |    |
| 2         | A7         | 24           | 22  | 22  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 26  | 26  | 11        |            |              |     |     |     | A28 | 70  | 69  | 69  | 69  | 70  | 71 | 71 | 72 | 73 |    |    |    |    |
|           | 3          | A11          | 30  | 27  | 25  | 23  | 21  | 20  | 19  | 19  |           | 12         |              |     |     |     | A29 | 70  | 70  | 71  | 71  | 72  | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 |    |    |    |    |
|           |            | A12          | 30  | 28  | 25  | 24  | 22  | 21  | 21  | 22  |           |            | 13           |     |     |     | A30 | 45  | 45  | 45  | 46  | 47  | 47 | 49 | 50 | 51 |    |    |    |    |
|           |            | A13          | 35  | 33  | 31  | 31  | 30  | 30  | 31  | 30  |           |            |              | 32  |     |     | 14  | A37 | 78  | 78  | 78  | 79  | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 |    |    |    |
|           |            | A14          | 33  | 31  | 30  | 29  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 27  |           |            |              | 28  | 15  |     |     | A34 | 44  | 44  | 43  | 43  | 42 | 43 | 43 | 44 | 44 |    |    |    |
|           |            | A15          | 28  | 26  | 25  | 24  | 23  | 23  | 24  | 25  |           |            |              | 26  |     | 16  |     | A35 | 42  | 41  | 40  | 40  | 39 | 40 | 41 | 41 | 42 |    |    |    |
|           |            | A16          | 30  | 28  | 28  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 28  | 29  |           |            |              | 30  |     |     |     | 17  | A36 | 45  | 45  | 44  | 44 | 42 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 |    |    |
|           |            | A17          | 29  | 28  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |           |            |              | 32  |     |     |     |     | 18  | A31 | 47  | 46  | 45 | 45 | 44 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 46 |    |
|           |            | A18          | 26  | 26  | 25  | 26  | 25  | 26  | 29  | 31  |           |            |              | 32  |     |     |     |     |     | 19  | A32 | 36  | 36 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 41 |
|           |            | A19          | 24  | 24  | 25  | 25  | 26  | 28  | 30  | 32  |           |            |              | 34  |     |     |     |     |     |     | 20  | A33 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 50 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 54 |
| A20       |            | 33           | 33  | 33  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 37  | 38  | 40  | 21        |            |              | A38 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 74  | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 76 | 78 |
| 4         | A8         | 102          | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 106 | 107 | 110 | 111 |           | 22         |              | A39 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 85  | 83 | 83 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 89 |
|           | A9         | 100          | 101 | 102 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 108 | 109 | 110 |           |            | 23           | A41 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 36  | 34 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 32 |
| 5         | A21        | 167          | 159 | 170 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 176 | 178 | 180 |           | 24         |              | A42 |     |     | 36  |     |     |     |     | 34  | 31 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |    |

\* Weapons in these positions fired tracer ammunition, and depending on the mix, were rifles, automatic rifles or machineguns

\*\* Based on plotted rather than computed data

NOTE

Target A40 not used

Table B-3

HORIZONTAL DISTANCE IN METERS FROM FIRING POINTS TO TARGET FOR RANGE B, RIFLE SQUAD BASE OF FIRE SUPPORTING THE ADVANCE\*\*

| Target No. | Target Array X |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Target No. | Target Array Y |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            | Firing Point   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |            | Firing Point   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|            | 1              | 2   | 3*  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |            | 1              | 2   | 3*  | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |
| B14        | 445            | 440 | 440 | 436 | 435 | 434 | 430 | 428 | 420 | B28        | 498            | 495 | 495 | 485 | 495 | 485 | 486 | 479 | 477 |
| B15        | 422            | 428 | 418 | 420 | 413 | 417 | 407 | 412 | 404 | B29        | 515            | 510 | 510 | 508 | 502 | 506 | 503 | 498 | 492 |
| B16        | 418            | 420 | 413 | 408 | 408 | 407 | 403 | 400 | 399 | B30        | 518            | 513 | 514 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 505 | 505 | 502 |
| B17        | 412            | 413 | 408 | 403 | 402 | 401 | 396 | 395 | 393 | B31        | 509            | 506 | 505 | 503 | 495 | 495 | 498 | 496 | 488 |
| B18        | 420            | 422 | 415 | 411 | 410 | 408 | 404 | 402 | 400 | B32        | 494            | 498 | 497 | 487 | 487 | 487 | 489 | 486 | 480 |
| B19        | 436            | 431 | 431 | 427 | 425 | 424 | 420 | 417 | 414 | B33        | 501            | 500 | 500 | 495 | 490 | 494 | 486 | 490 | 488 |
| B20        | 441            | 438 | 437 | 433 | 425 | 424 | 425 | 424 | 419 | B34        | 503            | 500 | 500 | 497 | 490 | 495 | 492 | 491 | 489 |
| B21        | 430            | 431 | 430 | 425 | 418 | 417 | 412 | 410 | 407 | B35        | 510            | 507 | 508 | 497 | 503 | 504 | 500 | 499 | 491 |
| B22        | 425            | 426 | 419 | 414 | 413 | 411 | 406 | 404 | 401 | B36        | 516            | 516 | 513 | 515 | 508 | 508 | 509 | 507 | 500 |
| B23        | 413            | 413 | 407 | 401 | 401 | 399 | 395 | 392 | 390 | B37        | 537            | 537 | 535 | 530 | 524 | 524 | 526 | 525 | 516 |
| B24        | 416            | 407 | 400 | 395 | 394 | 392 | 388 | 385 | 383 | B38        | 541            | 541 | 538 | 539 | 534 | 532 | 528 | 526 | 525 |
| B25        | 403            | 405 | 397 | 393 | 391 | 390 | 385 | 385 | 381 | B39        | 556            | 557 | 553 | 550 | 542 | 541 | 537 | 535 | 534 |
| B26        | 401            | 402 | 395 | 391 | 396 | 388 | 383 | 382 | 380 | B40        | 560            | 560 | 550 | 551 | 550 | 544 | 540 | 539 | 536 |
| B27        | 400            | 402 | 395 | 390 | 389 | 388 | 382 | 381 | 379 |            |                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

\* Firing point for automatic rifle, bipod and tripod mount machineguns, and for the rifleman serving in the automatic rifleman's role in the rifle squad with nine rifles.

\*\* Based on plotted rather than computed data.

Table B-4

HORIZONTAL DISTANCE IN METERS FROM FIRING POINTS TO TARGETS  
FOR RANGE B, MACHINEGUN SQUAD IN FIRE SUPPORT OF ADVANCE  
TARGET ARRAYS X, Y, AND Z\*

| Target No. | MG 1 | MG 2 | Target No. | MG 1 | MG 2 |
|------------|------|------|------------|------|------|
| B1         | 468  | 472  | B21        | 640  | 640  |
| B2         | 480  | 488  | B22        | 635  | 630  |
| B3         | 482  | 486  | B23        | 624  | 623  |
| B4         | 473  | 477  | B24        | 616  | 615  |
| B5         | 469  | 467  | B25        | 613  | 612  |
| B6         | 466  | 470  | B26        | 609  | 608  |
| B7         | 457  | 458  | B27        | 603  | 607  |
| B8         | 458  | 460  | B28        | 690  | 691  |
| B9         | 450  | 453  | B29        | 705  | 707  |
| B10        | 446  | 449  | B30        | 707  | 708  |
| B11        | 450  | 453  | B31        | 699  | 700  |
| B12        | 449  | 452  | B32        | 690  | 690  |
| B13        | 465  | 468  | B33        | 691  | 693  |
| B14        | 645  | 645  | B34        | 690  | 693  |
| B15        | 627  | 628  | B35        | 697  | 699  |
| B16        | 622  | 626  | B36        | 715  | 716  |
| B17        | 620  | 620  | B37        | 730  | 730  |
| B18        | 629  | 630  | B38        | 740  | 736  |
| B19        | 640  | 639  | B39        | 750  | 750  |
| B20        | 646  | 645  | B40        | 752  | 753  |

\* Based on plotted rather than computed data.

**Table B-5:**  
**HORIZONTAL DISTANCE IN METERS FROM FIRING POINTS**  
**TO TARGETS FOR RANGE C,**  
**DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK\*\***

| Target No. | Firing Points |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | Target No. | Firing Points |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|            | 1             | 2   | 3   | 4*  | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |            | 1             | 2   | 3   | 4*  | 5   | 6   | 7*  | 8   | 9   |
| 1          | 50            | 46  | 44  | 48  | 46  | 43  | 47  | 44  | 47  | 26         | 110           | 109 | 109 | 114 | 113 | 111 | 115 | 112 | 115 |
| 2          | 52            | 49  | 48  | 50  | 49  | 47  | 51  | 48  | 51  | 27         | 121           | 120 | 121 | 126 | 126 | 126 | 131 | 128 | 131 |
| 3          | 53            | 51  | 49  | 53  | 52  | 50  | 54  | 52  | 55  | 28         | 118           | 117 | 118 | 123 | 123 | 121 | 128 | 125 | 128 |
| 4          | 46            | 46  | 44  | 48  | 48  | 46  | 51  | 48  | 52  | 29         | 129           | 124 | 125 | 130 | 130 | 129 | 134 | 131 | 134 |
| 5          | 46            | 45  | 44  | 47  | 48  | 46  | 51  | 49  | 55  | 30         | 131           | 131 | 132 | 138 | 138 | 137 | 142 | 140 | 142 |
| 6          | 45            | 43  | 43  | 48  | 48  | 47  | 53  | 50  | 54  | 31         | 159           | 159 | 160 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 170 | 167 | 170 |
| 7          | 50            | 49  | 49  | 54  | 54  | 54  | 60  | 58  | 61  | 32         | 169           | 164 | 165 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 178 | 175 | 178 |
| 8          | 45            | 45  | 46  | 51  | 52  | 52  | 58  | 57  | 60  | 33         | 146           | 146 | 147 | 152 | 151 | 151 | 158 | 156 | 159 |
| 9          | 49            | 49  | 50  | 56  | 57  | 57  | 62  | 62  | 65  | 34         | 150           | 149 | 149 | 153 | 152 | 150 | 154 | 151 | 154 |
| 10         | 55            | 55  | 56  | 62  | 63  | 64  | 70  | 68  | 72  | 35         | 195           | 195 | 194 | 198 | 196 | 194 | 197 | 198 | 196 |
| 11         | 60            | 59  | 58  | 62  | 61  | 60  | 65  | 63  | 65  | 36         | 189           | 188 | 188 | 192 | 191 | 188 | 192 | 188 | 191 |
| 12         | 56            | 55  | 57  | 60  | 60  | 60  | 65  | 64  | 66  | 37         | 184           | 183 | 183 | 187 | 186 | 184 | 188 | 184 | 187 |
| 13         | 69            | 68  | 67  | 70  | 70  | 67  | 72  | 69  | 72  | 38         | 181           | 182 | 183 | 189 | 189 | 188 | 197 | 192 | 195 |
| 14         | 73            | 72  | 71  | 76  | 75  | 73  | 77  | 75  | 77  | 39         | 219           | 219 | 221 | 226 | 227 | 226 | 234 | 229 | 232 |
| 15         | 69            | 69  | 69  | 74  | 74  | 73  | 79  | 77  | 80  | 40         | 270           | 270 | 271 | 276 | 276 | 271 | 279 | 276 | 278 |
| 16         | 71            | 71  | 72  | 77  | 77  | 77  | 82  | 80  | 84  | 41         | 265           | 265 | 256 | 270 | 271 | 270 | 274 | 271 | 274 |
| 17         | 84            | 83  | 84  | 88  | 88  | 87  | 92  | 90  | 92  | 42         | 257           | 257 | 258 | 264 | 263 | 262 | 267 | 264 | 267 |
| 18         | 81            | 80  | 81  | 86  | 86  | 86  | 90  | 88  | 91  | 43         | 288           | 287 | 287 | 291 | 290 | 287 | 291 | 287 | 289 |
| 19         | 98            | 98  | 100 | 105 | 106 | 106 | 111 | 109 | 112 | 44         | 279           | 278 | 277 | 282 | 281 | 278 | 282 | 278 | 280 |
| 20         | 99            | 99  | 101 | 106 | 107 | 106 | 113 | 111 | 114 | 45         | 236           | 235 | 236 | 240 | 240 | 239 | 242 | 238 | 241 |
| 21         | 100           | 101 | 102 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 112 | 110 | 113 | 46         | 230           | 229 | 230 | 234 | 234 | 231 | 236 | 233 | 236 |
| 22         | 112           | 112 | 112 | 116 | 116 | 113 | 119 | 115 | 118 | 47         | 318           | 318 | 318 | 323 | 323 | 322 | 327 | 328 | 327 |
| 23         | 111           | 110 | 111 | 116 | 115 | 114 | 118 | 115 | 118 | 48         | 325           | 326 | 327 | 327 | 322 | 330 | 336 | 332 | 335 |
| 24         | 114           | 113 | 112 | 116 | 116 | 113 | 117 | 114 | 116 | 49         | 315           | 315 | 316 | 321 | 322 | 320 | 325 | 323 | 326 |
| 25         | 114           | 113 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 114 | 118 | 115 | 117 | 50         | 328           | 330 | 331 | 337 | 338 | 338 | 344 | 341 | 344 |

\* Firing point for automatic rifle, bipod and tripod mounted machineguns, and for the rifleman serving in the automatic rifleman's role in the rifle squad with nine rifles.

\*\* Based on plotted rather than computed data.

Appendix 2 to Annex B

**TARGET SURVEY DATA**

Table B-6  
 SURVEY DATA FOR LEFT TARGET ARRAY  
 RANGE A, ASSAULT AGAINST DE FENSE

| Target Number | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|               | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| 1             | 07574.08         | 48916.19 | 537.95              |
| 2             | 07577.96         | 48918.75 | 538.92              |
| 3             | 07584.48         | 48915.97 | 536.28              |
| 4             | 07580.51         | 48909.64 | 533.65              |
| 5             | 07587.04         | 48911.45 | 534.64              |
| 6             | 07591.01         | 48914.40 | 535.95              |
| 7             | 07570.60         | 48922.30 | 538.90              |
| 8             | 07568.43         | 48916.16 | 533.98              |
| 9             | 07571.30         | 48909.13 | 531.36              |
| 10            | 07573.14         | 48902.98 | 528.08              |
| 11            | 07577.27         | 48897.10 | 526.11              |
| 12            | 07581.54         | 48895.26 | 525.70              |
| 13            | 07588.37         | 48894.45 | 525.12              |
| 14            | 07595.52         | 48896.52 | 526.76              |
| 15            | 07601.25         | 48899.78 | 528.40              |
| 16            | 07607.89         | 48897.52 | 527.09              |
| 17            | 07614.82         | 48906.96 | 531.68              |

Map Fort Ord and Vicinity  
 1:25000  
 Series V895S

**Table B-7**  
**SURVEY DATA FOR RIGHT TARGET ARRAY**  
**RANGE A, ASSAULT AGAINST DEFENSE**

| Target Number | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|               | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| 18            | 07647.14         | 48912.51 | 529.06              |
| 19            | 07641.09         | 48920.48 | 533.00              |
| 20            | 07662.27         | 48918.72 | 536.60              |
| 21            | 07652.92         | 48910.67 | 530.70              |
| 22            | 07658.35         | 48907.08 | 530.04              |
| 23            | 07664.58         | 48905.52 | 529.06              |
| 24            | 07670.76         | 48907.87 | 532.67              |
| 25            | 07676.30         | 48904.97 | 533.00              |
| 26            | 07679.75         | 48900.08 | 531.36              |
| 27            | 07689.43         | 48908.99 | 539.56              |
| 28            | 07686.43         | 48922.20 | 545.13              |
| 29            | 07683.68         | 48928.06 | 546.10              |
| 30            | 07671.71         | 48940.55 | 551.08              |

Map Fort Ord and Vicinity  
1:25000  
Series V895S

Table B-3

**SURVEY DATA ON FIRING POSITIONS FOR RANGE A,  
RIFLE SQUAD BASE OF FIRE AND MACHINEGUN FIRE  
SUPPORT OF THE ASSAULT**

| Firing<br>Position<br>Number | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude<br>(feet MSL) |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------|
|                              | Easting          | Northing |                        |
| 1                            | 07641.55         | 48612.40 | 517.91                 |
| 2                            | 07635.77         | 48618.48 | 515.28                 |
| 3*                           | 07630.57         | 48622.08 | 512.99                 |
| 4                            | 07624.93         | 48620.39 | 512.99                 |
| 5                            | 07618.53         | 48619.91 | 512.32                 |
| 6                            | 07611.19         | 48625.40 | 509.38                 |
| 7*                           | 07604.89         | 48622.20 | 509.61                 |
| 8                            | 07598.71         | 48628.30 | 506.43                 |
| 9                            | 07592.92         | 48623.09 | 510.04                 |

\* Firing point for automatic rifle, bipod and tripod mounted machineguns, and for the rifleman serving in the automatic rifleman's role in the rifle squad with nine rifles.

Map Fort Ord and Vicinity

1:25000

Series V895S

**Table B-9**  
**SURVEY DATA FOR TARGET ARRAYS W, X, Y, Z**  
**FOR RANGE B, ATTACK**  
**AGAINST DELAYING ACTION**

| Target Number         | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|                       | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| <b>Target Array W</b> |                  |          |                     |
| A1                    | 05482.58         | 51378.50 | 339.15              |
| A2                    | 05490.36         | 51379.97 | 338.16              |
| A3                    | 05489.87         | 51378.21 | 337.49              |
| A4                    | 05486.72         | 51375.24 | 336.16              |
| A5                    | 05484.17         | 51373.63 | 335.85              |
| A6                    | 05487.95         | 51381.39 | 338.82              |
| A7                    | 05494.01         | 51369.15 | 329.96              |
| A8                    | 05669.28         | 51355.52 | 326.03              |
| A9                    | 05665.67         | 51344.57 | 324.05              |
| A11                   | 05570.20         | 51381.13 | 339.98              |
| A12                   | 05573.23         | 51379.34 | 336.85              |
| A13                   | 05582.10         | 51375.33 | 333.92              |
| A14                   | 05579.29         | 51376.53 | 334.23              |
| A15                   | 05575.01         | 51372.85 | 333.23              |
| A16                   | 05577.15         | 51373.58 | 332.24              |
| A17                   | 05579.49         | 51368.25 | 331.93              |
| A18                   | 05577.68         | 51365.01 | 331.28              |
| A19                   | 05576.60         | 51361.61 | 329.96              |
| A20                   | 05585.63         | 51362.06 | 328.98              |
| A21                   | 05778.01         | 51355.48 | 333.24              |
| A22                   | 05771.84         | 51361.07 | 333.18              |
| A23                   | 05704.65         | 51427.05 | 343.42              |
| A24                   | 05758.29         | 51385.98 | 332.92              |
| A25                   | 05760.29         | 51391.44 | 333.90              |

Table B-9  
 SURVEY DATA FOR TARGET ARRAYS W, X, Y, Z  
 FOR RANGE B, ATTACK  
 AGAINST DELAYING ACTION  
 (Continued)

| Target Number         | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|                       | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| A26                   | 05763.01         | 51417.34 | 339.48              |
| A27                   | 05761.39         | 51419.98 | 339.80              |
| A28                   | 05777.73         | 51423.87 | 345.71              |
| A29                   | 05778.59         | 51414.32 | 343.07              |
| A30                   | 05754.28         | 51421.96 | 338.16              |
| A31                   | 05815.52         | 51424.68 | 360.14              |
| A32                   | 05806.27         | 51417.49 | 354.89              |
| A33                   | 05819.15         | 51411.60 | 358.17              |
| A34                   | 05794.12         | 51428.72 | 348.99              |
| A35                   | 05791.74         | 51426.10 | 347.68              |
| A36                   | 05795.73         | 51423.15 | 347.36              |
| A37                   | 05784.60         | 51418.07 | 345.05              |
| A38                   | 05873.50         | 51412.65 | 375.23              |
| A39                   | 05881.05         | 51406.19 | 376.21              |
| A41                   | 05855.96         | 51422.54 | 369.98              |
| A42                   | 05854.92         | 51425.73 | 370.14              |
| <u>Target Array Z</u> |                  |          |                     |
| B1                    | 05888.72         | 51345.00 | 378.18              |
| B2                    | 05896.92         | 51323.19 | 370.31              |
| B3                    | 05892.47         | 51304.26 | 365.72              |
| B4                    | 05883.31         | 51305.56 | 364.41              |
| B5                    | 05875.99         | 51310.47 | 367.03              |
| B6                    | 05879.40         | 51316.70 | 367.69              |
| B7                    | 05869.42         | 51322.66 | 371.62              |
| B8                    | 05873.14         | 51331.22 | 373.59              |

Table B-9.  
**SURVEY DATA FOR TARGET ARRAYS W, X, Y, Z**  
**FOR RANGE B, ATTACK**  
**AGAINST DELAYING ACTION**  
(Continued)

| Target Number         | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|                       | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| B9                    | 05869.67         | 51334.49 | 375.23              |
| B10                   | 05863.49         | 51336.24 | 375.23              |
| B11                   | 05869.00         | 51345.25 | 378.51              |
| B12                   | 05872.32         | 51355.08 | 383.10              |
| B13                   | 05876.99         | 51353.98 | 379.17              |
| <u>Target Array X</u> |                  |          |                     |
| B14                   | 06071.60         | 51457.55 | 434.93              |
| B15                   | 06053.52         | 51453.07 | 430.34              |
| B16                   | 06051.22         | 51463.87 | 439.52              |
| B17                   | 06046.93         | 51473.98 | 430.66              |
| B18                   | 06054.86         | 51480.67 | 432.96              |
| B19                   | 06063.91         | 51483.47 | 436.90              |
| B20                   | 06071.74         | 51491.49 | 433.62              |
| B21                   | 06065.01         | 51498.72 | 432.30              |
| B22                   | 06061.02         | 51513.34 | 420.50              |
| B23                   | 06048.11         | 51506.59 | 419.84              |
| B24                   | 06041.00         | 51500.87 | 418.53              |
| B25                   | 06037.93         | 51494.87 | 419.18              |
| B26                   | 06035.84         | 51488.24 | 416.72              |
| <u>Target Array Y</u> |                  |          |                     |
| B27                   | 06034.58         | 51483.55 | 414.10              |
| B28                   | 06113.98         | 51396.36 | 429.68              |
| B29                   | 06127.37         | 51388.20 | 433.94              |
| B30                   | 06127.10         | 51377.02 | 432.30              |

Table B-9  
 SURVEY DATA FOR TARGET ARRAYS W, X, Y, Z  
 FOR RANGE B, ATTACK  
 AGAINST DELAYING ACTION  
 (Concluded)

| Target Number | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|               | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| B31           | 06121.39         | 51383.67 | 431.65              |
| B32           | 06112.42         | 51381.83 | 428.04              |
| B33           | 06113.26         | 51376.43 | 427.38              |
| B34           | 06111.69         | 51371.19 | 425.09              |
| B35           | 06116.08         | 51362.69 | 425.09              |
| B36           | 06141.31         | 51406.18 | 429.02              |
| B37           | 06153.52         | 51391.82 | 432.63              |
| B38           | 06166.56         | 51403.75 | 433.29              |
| B39           | 06174.16         | 51399.28 | 436.57              |
| B40           | 06176.03         | 51396.01 | 436.57              |

Table B-10

SURVEY DATA FOR RIFLE SQUAD BASE OF FIRE AND  
MACHINEGUN FIRE SUPPORT FIRING POSITIONS FOR  
RANGE B, ATTACK AGAINST DELAYING ACTION

| Target<br>Position<br>Number | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude<br>(feet MSL) |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------|
|                              | Easting          | Northing |                        |
| <u>Firing</u>                |                  |          |                        |
| 1                            | 05634.59         | 51511.52 | 347.02                 |
| 2                            | 05633.68         | 51518.11 | 349.65                 |
| 3                            | 05641.01         | 51521.43 | 352.60                 |
| 4                            | 05646.07         | 51524.21 | 354.57                 |
| 5                            | 05647.71         | 51529.19 | 357.52                 |
| 6                            | 05650.46         | 51534.18 | 361.13                 |
| 7                            | 05654.40         | 51537.68 | 361.78                 |
| 8                            | 05657.01         | 51541.07 | 362.77                 |
| 9                            | 05659.32         | 51544.91 | 363.42                 |
| <u>Machinegun</u>            |                  |          |                        |
| 1                            | 05432.25         | 51454.85 | 376.54                 |
| 2                            | 05431.55         | 51464.75 | 377.86                 |

Map Fort Ord and Vicinity

1:25000

Series V895S

Table B-11

SURVEY DATA FOR RANGE B,  
RIFLE SQUAD IN APPROACH TO CONTACT

| Side of<br>Event Line | Easting  | Northing | Altitude<br>(feet MSL) |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| <u>Left</u>           |          |          |                        |
| 1                     | 05440.72 | 51390.13 | 347.35                 |
| 2                     | 05475.19 | 51388.93 | 344.73                 |
| 3                     | 05555.49 | 51385.95 | 342.43                 |
| 4                     | 05563.38 | 51386.76 | 314.12                 |
| 5                     | 05608.08 | 51410.65 | 341.12                 |
| 6                     | 05630.82 | 51411.55 | 340.79                 |
| 7                     | 05667.21 | 51412.98 | 339.81                 |
| 8                     | 05708.57 | 51444.41 | 346.04                 |
| 9                     | 05752.93 | 51442.33 | 344.40                 |
| 10                    | 05773.77 | 51441.37 | 347.68                 |
| 11                    | 05801.04 | 51443.06 | 348.32                 |
| 12                    | 05828.07 | 51437.81 | 358.14                 |
| <u>Right</u>          |          |          |                        |
| 1                     | 05439.09 | 51360.27 | 323.58                 |
| 2                     | 05473.79 | 51359.08 | 330.95                 |
| 3                     | 05552.96 | 51356.53 | 332.26                 |
| 4                     | 05567.70 | 51356.07 | 331.28                 |
| 5                     | 05614.86 | 51381.17 | 331.61                 |
| 6                     | 05637.50 | 51381.99 | 331.28                 |
| 7                     | 05669.99 | 51383.14 | 332.26                 |
| 8                     | 05708.81 | 51414.42 | 340.79                 |
| 9                     | 05750.65 | 51412.93 | 342.76                 |
| 10                    | 05770.34 | 51412.23 | 340.79                 |
| 11                    | 05798.83 | 51411.22 | 344.40                 |
| 12                    | 05822.33 | 51410.38 | 358.83                 |

Map Fort Ord and Vicinity  
1:25000  
Series V 895S

**Table B-12**  
**SURVEY DATA FOR TARGET ARRAY RANGE C,**  
**DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK**

| Target Number | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|               | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| 1             | 11558.65         | 50550.99 | 782.6               |
| 2             | 11556.51         | 50553.95 | 771.0               |
| 3             | 11555.78         | 50558.35 | 769.5               |
| 4             | 11559.52         | 50560.42 | 771.7               |
| 5             | 11560.28         | 50562.55 | 782.6               |
| 6             | 11561.69         | 50565.74 | 782.6               |
| 7             | 11557.67         | 50571.22 | 771.7               |
| 8             | 11562.18         | 50575.74 | 774.3               |
| 9             | 11558.71         | 50579.67 | 782.6               |
| 10            | 11554.24         | 50583.07 | 771.7               |
| 11            | 11546.80         | 50567.10 | 765.3               |
| 12            | 11551.93         | 50572.93 | 766.4               |
| 13            | 11537.21         | 50563.45 | 761.2               |
| 14            | 11533.57         | 50567.81 | 758.9               |
| 15            | 11538.51         | 50578.88 | 762.1               |
| 16            | 11537.79         | 50583.37 | 762.1               |
| 17            | 11524.52         | 50580.72 | 751.3               |
| 18            | 11528.38         | 50584.72 | 752.6               |
| 19            | 11515.84         | 50602.23 | 752.3               |
| 20            | 11516.16         | 50605.12 | 752.9               |
| 21            | 11512.84         | 50597.84 | 750.0               |
| 22            | 11495.64         | 50583.92 | 741.1               |
| 23            | 11497.41         | 50586.96 | 741.5               |
| 24            | 11493.86         | 50573.50 | 737.9               |
| 25            | 11494.00         | 50577.19 | 738.2               |

Table B-12

SURVEY DATA FOR TARGET ARRAY RANGE C,  
DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK (Concluded)

| Target Number | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|---------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|               | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| 26            | 11497.32         | 50579.00 | 738.7               |
| 27            | 11491.79         | 50601.47 | 746.4               |
| 28            | 11496.37         | 50601.59 | 747.4               |
| 29            | 11487.42         | 50600.45 | 745.4               |
| 30            | 11483.12         | 50609.17 | 753.9               |
| 31            | 11458.21         | 50621.38 | 769.5               |
| 32            | 11455.85         | 50627.95 | 770.9               |
| 33            | 11474.20         | 50623.76 | 769.0               |
| 34            | 11459.86         | 50589.73 | 741.8               |
| 35            | 11412.90         | 50584.22 | 729.3               |
| 36            | 11418.70         | 50590.11 | 733.0               |
| 37            | 11426.49         | 50594.77 | 736.5               |
| 38            | 11443.61         | 50644.07 | 786.2               |
| 39            | 11411.66         | 50664.57 | 785.8               |
| 40            | 11349.89         | 50652.13 | 777.2               |
| 41            | 11358.71         | 50658.16 | 789.8               |
| 42            | 11368.57         | 50661.00 | 778.9               |
| 43            | 11322.07         | 50607.64 | 748.3               |
| 44            | 11331.30         | 50610.12 | 751.3               |
| 45            | 11377.83         | 50619.81 | 769.7               |
| 46            | 11385.74         | 50626.74 | 767.8               |
| 47            | 11310.51         | 50679.62 | 778.9               |
| 48            | 11305.66         | 50688.28 | 821.2               |
| 49            | 11319.34         | 50693.11 | 787.4               |
| 50            | 11326.87         | 50738.70 | 794.3               |

**Table B-13**  
**SURVEY DATA FOR RIFLE SQUAD AND MACHINEGUN SQUAD**  
**FIRING POSITIONS FOR RANGE C,**  
**DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK**

| Firing Position | Grid Coordinates |          | Altitude (feet MSL) |
|-----------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|
|                 | Easting          | Northing |                     |
| 1               | 11607.41         | 50566.18 | 793.3               |
| 2               | 11605.79         | 50561.48 | 792.9               |
| 3               | 11604.50         | 50555.88 | 792.9               |
| 4*              | 11607.54         | 50550.17 | 792.9               |
| 5               | 11605.13         | 50545.20 | 792.9               |
| 6               | 11601.85         | 50540.13 | 792.9               |
| 7*              | 11603.61         | 50533.85 | 792.9               |
| 8               | 11599.30         | 50531.25 | 792.9               |
| 9               | 11599.79         | 50527.27 | 792.9               |

\* Firing point for automatic rifle, bipod and tripod mounted machineguns, and for the rifleman serving in the automatic rifleman's role in the rifle squad with nine rifles.

Map Fort Ord and Vicinity  
 1:25000  
 Series V895 S

## Appendix 3 to Annex B

### VISIBILITY DATA

Target effects (timely first hits and near misses) are a function of the ability of each squad first to detect the target and then to engage it with small arms fire. Thus, visual target detection is preliminary to effectively engaging the target. The ability of members of the squad to detect the individual targets of an array depends on:

- 1) Local lighting conditions -- relative position of the sun, cloud cover, and time of day
- 2) Terrain masking -- relative location of firer to individual targets in terms of mutual cover
- 3) Vegetation masking -- the concealment provided by vegetation between the firer and the individual targets
- 4) Visual acuity of the squad members
- 5) Target identification aids employed by the squad once one or more members have detected a target -- for example, the use of tracers
- 6) Simulated aiming cues produced by the target

Runs were scheduled to ensure that the same number of squads from each mix ran each situation at the same time of day, allowing the effects of visibility differences caused by differences in light to be balanced out. Also, to minimize effects of differences in firer-target intervisibility, firers with the same marksmanship capabilities were usually placed in the same positions for each run for each mix.

This appendix provides samples of the visibility data necessary to understand the realism of each of the tactical situations, as to the cover and concealment afforded each target. Visibility data are required input to any meaningful infantry fire fight computer simulation. These visibility data provide the basis for both the terrain and vegetation masking model for tactical situations for which target effects data are also available. These data provide a basis for validation of a computer simulation of the infantry fire fight in the platoon organizational and tactical context as portrayed on the CDCEC SAWS ranges. Such validation of computer simulation is not usually possible since the required masking models and

actual fire effectiveness data are not available as input and as a basis of comparison.

Samples of available visibility data indicating when targets are visible, concealed, or covered are presented in two formats:

- 1) In diagrams for the rifle squad in line assault (Situation 1) from the firer's position to the targets and the reverse
- 2) In tables for the rifle squad in approach to contact (Situation 4) and for the day and night defense against attack (Situations 7, 8, and 9)

The visibility data for the line assault situation were obtained by stationing at each target position a man whose height equaled the height of the target. A man was then moved up in each assault lane in 5-meter increments so that data could be recorded on each squad member's position and on the progressive firer-to-target visibility and target-to-firer visibility, as illustrated in the diagrams in Figures B-5 and B-6. The firer-to-target visibility charts portray the terrain and vegetation masking from the position of each firer as he moves up the assault lanes to one target. The same format is used for the target-to-firer visibility diagrams. Thus, there are two visibility diagrams available for each of 15 engageable targets in the array. Only one sample of each type (Target No. 4) is presented.\*

Positions of terrain masking are identified by the shaded area labeled "Covered." In this area, both the target and firer are covered. The unshaded portion of the diagram labeled "Concealed" includes all firing positions from which the target is concealed. Ground locations from which the firer can see the target are shaded and labeled "Visible." The covered area for a firer with respect to a target is the same as the covered area when viewed from the target to the firer. However, the visibility areas as viewed from firer and target are not the same. A member of an assault squad often cannot detect a target behind a small bush, but a person at the target can look through the bush and see members of the assaulting squad. Thus the boundaries between the "Concealed" and "Visible" areas may not be the same when viewed from the firer's position as from the target's location.

Visibility data for the rifle squad in the approach to contact situation are shown in Table B-14. Although this was a moving situation, the firers stopped and fired from each event line when the targets were raised. Thus,

\* A complete series of visibility charts for Situation 1 are available to users with a specialized requirement for the data. Requests for CDCEC SAWS Rifle Squad in Line Assault Visibility Data should be addressed to: CG, USACDCEC through USACDC for approval.

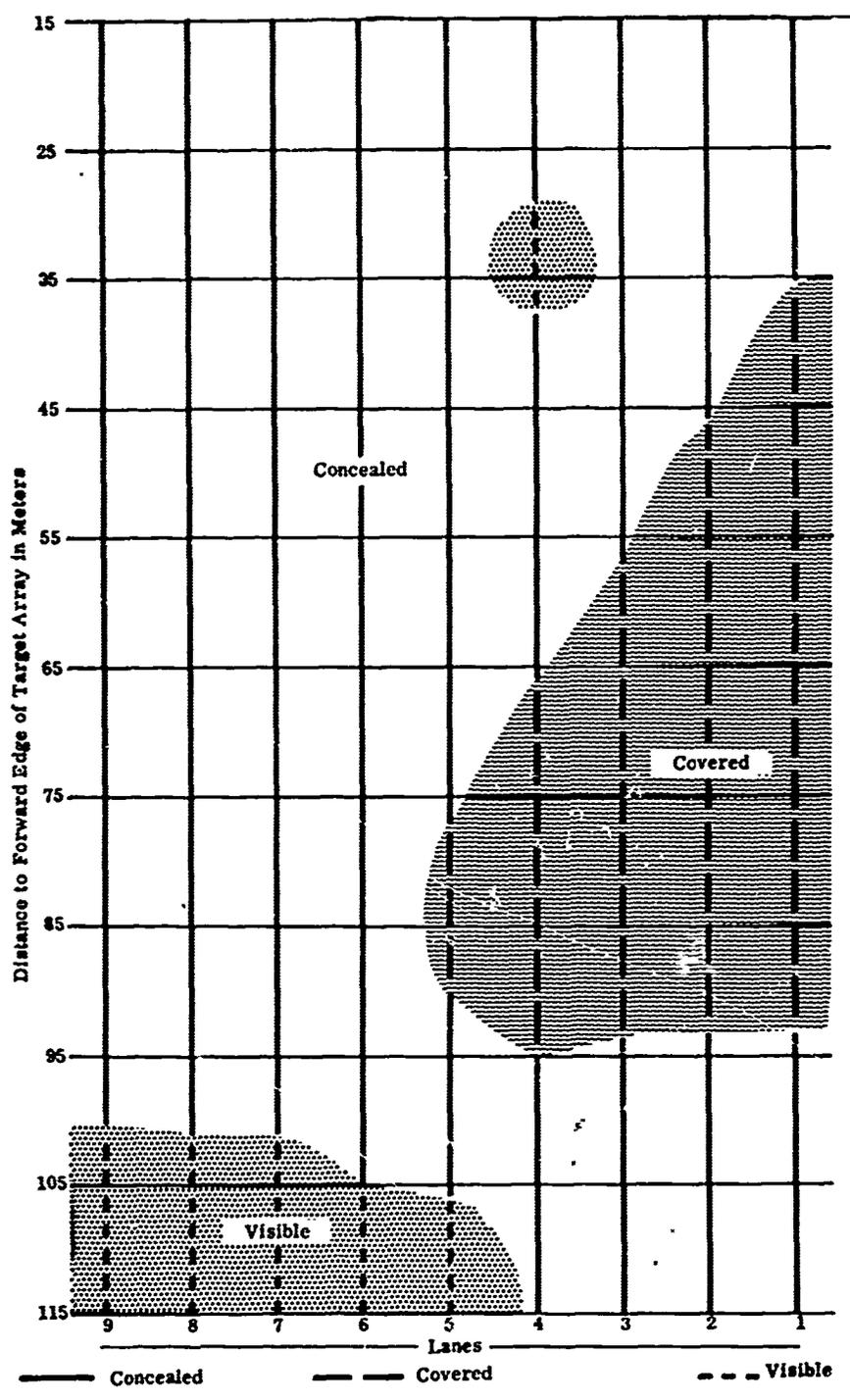


Figure B-5  
 SITUATION 1, FIRER TO TARGET NO. 4 VISIBILITY DIAGRAM

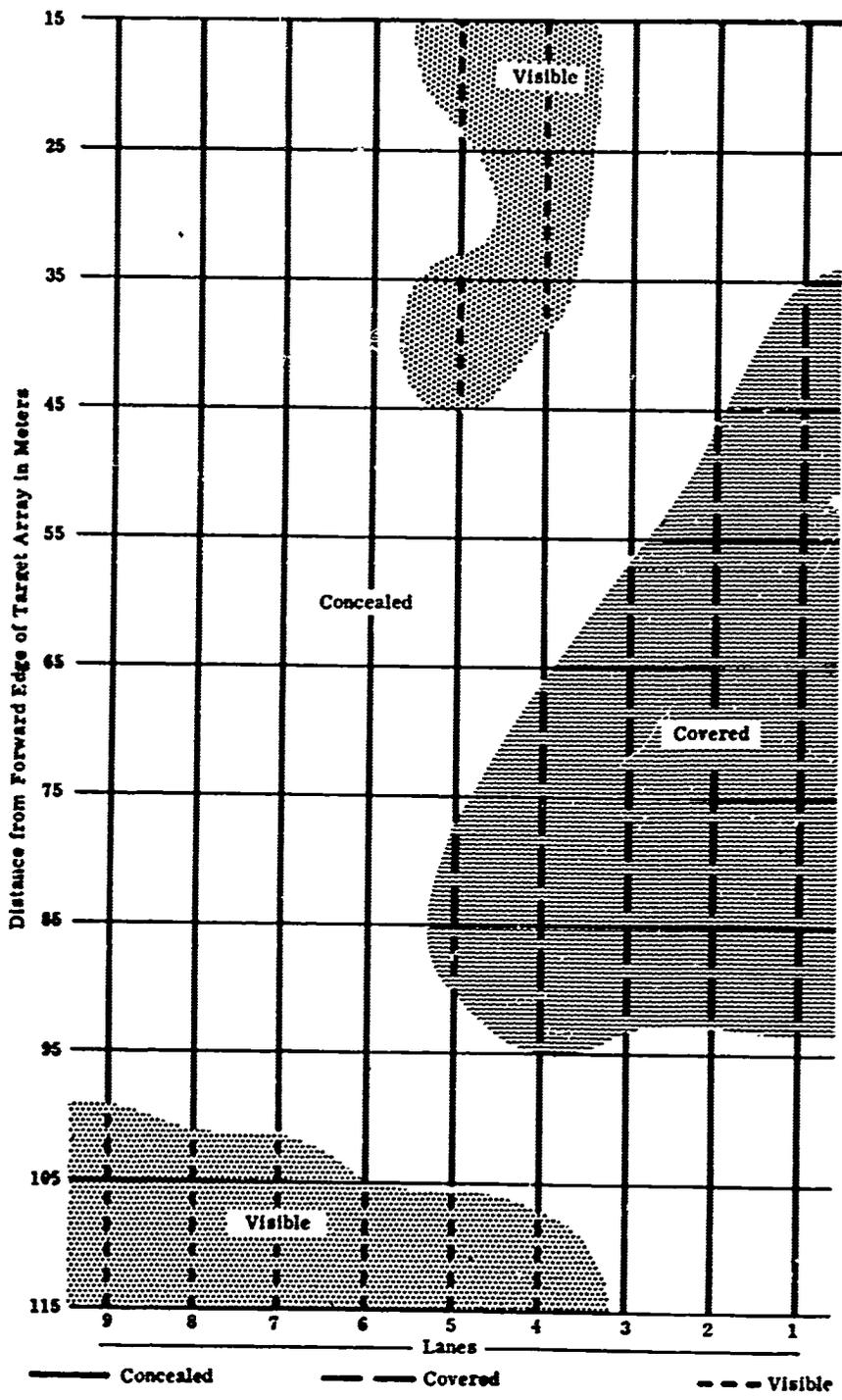


Figure B-6  
 SITUATION 1, TARGET NO. 4 TO FIRER VISIBILITY DIAGRAM

the detection problem is essentially reduced to a fixed firing point case. The visibility data presented in tabular format relate the stationary position of the firer, in his respective lane at each event line, to each target raised in that same event.

Visibility data for the live fire defense against attack, both day and night situations, are tabulated from each firing point to each target in Tables B-15 and B-16. These data were obtained by stationing a soldier at each firing position (in sequence), in the proper firing attitude, and recording his visual observations as targets were raised. When a target could not be seen, additional personnel were used to differentiate between vegetation and terrain masking. The focal point of observation at night was the simulator flash. The focal point of observation in daylight was the target body.

Table B-14

FIRING POINTS TO TARGETS VISIBILITY DATA FOR RANGE B,  
RIFLE SQUAD IN APPROACH TO CONTACT

| Number |        | Firing Points |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------|--------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Event  | Target | 9             | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 1      | A1     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A2     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A3     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A4     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A5     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A6     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 2      | A7     | *             | * | * | * | x | x | x | x | x |
| 3      | A11    | x             | x | x | * | * | * | * | * | * |
|        | A12    | x             | x | x | * | * | * | * | * | * |
|        | A13    | *             | * | * | x | x | x | * | * | * |
|        | A14    | x             | x | x | * | * | * | * | * | * |
|        | A15    | *             | * | * | x | x | x | * | * | * |
|        | A16    | *             | * | * | x | x | x | * | * | * |
|        | A17    | *             | * | * | x | x | x | * | * | * |
|        | A18    | *             | * | * | * | * | * | x | x | x |
|        | A19    | *             | * | * | * | * | * | x | x | x |
|        | A20    | *             | * | * | * | * | * | x | x | x |
| 4      | A8     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A9     | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 5      | A21    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A22    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 6      | A23    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A24    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 7      | A25    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A26    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 8      | A27    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A28    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A29    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A30    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 9      | A37    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A34    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A35    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 10     | A36    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A31    | *             | * | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
|        | A32    | *             | * | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
| 11     | A33    | *             | * | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
|        | A38    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 12     | A39    | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
|        | A41    | *             | * | * | x | x | x | x | * | * |
|        | A42    | *             | * | * | x | x | x | x | * | * |

x Target is visible, is inside the safety limits, and can be fired on and hit

\* Target is visible, is outside the safety limits, and cannot be fired on

NOTE: Targets A10 and A40 were not used

Table B-15

FIRING POINTS TO TARGETS VISIBILITY DATA FOR RANGE C,  
DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK

| Target Number | Firing Points |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|               | 9             | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 1             | x             | x | x | x | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2             | x             | x | x | x | x | * | * | * | * |
| 3             | x             | x | x | x | x | * | * | * | * |
| 4             | *             | x | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
| 5             | *             | * | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
| 6             | *             | * |   | x | x | x | x | * | * |
| 7             | *             | * | * | x | x | x | x | x | * |
| 8             | *             | * | * | * | * | x | x | x | x |
| 9             | *             | * | * | * | x | x | x | x | x |
| 10            | *             | * | * | * | * | x | x | x |   |
| 11            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | * | * |
| 12            | *             | x | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |
| 13            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
| 14            |               | x | x | x | x | x |   |   | * |
| 15            | *             | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 0 |   |
| 16            | *             | * | * | x |   |   |   |   | 0 |
| 17            | x             | x | x | x | x | x |   |   | x |
| 18            | *             | * | x | x |   |   |   |   | 0 |
| 19            | *             | * | * | * | x | x | x | 0 | 0 |
| 20            | *             | * | * | * | * | x | x | 0 | x |
| 21            | *             | * | * | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 |
| 22            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 23            |               | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 24            |               |   | x | x | x | x |   |   | x |
| 25            | 0             | x | x | x | x | x |   |   | x |
| 26            |               | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |   |
| 27            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 28            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 29            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 30            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 31            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 32            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 33            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 34            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 35            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 36            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 37            | x             | x | x | x | x | x |   |   | x |
| 38            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 39            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 40            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 41            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 42            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 43            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 44            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 45            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 46            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 47            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 48            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 49            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 50            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

- x The target is visible
- Blank indicates the target is concealed, but can be fired on and hit
- 0 The target is covered
- \* Target is outside range safety limits (and not fired on from this firing point)

Table B-16

FIRING POINTS TO TARGETS VISIBILITY DATA FOR RANGE C,  
NIGHT DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK

| Target Number | Firing Points |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|               | 9             | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 1             | x             | x | x | x | * | * | * | * | * |
| 2             | x             | x | x |   | x | * | * | * | * |
| 3             |               | x | x |   | x | * | * | * | * |
| 4             | *             | x | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
| 5             | *             | * | x | x | x | x | * | * | * |
| 6             | *             | * |   |   | x | x |   | * | * |
| 7             | *             | * | * | x | x |   |   |   | * |
| 8             | *             | * | * | * | * | x | x | x | x |
| 9             | *             | * | * | * |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10            | *             | * | * | * | * |   |   |   |   |
| 11            | x             |   |   |   | x | x |   | * | * |
| 12            | *             | x | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |
| 13            |               |   |   |   |   | x | * | * | * |
| 14            |               | x | x | x | x | x |   |   | * |
| 15            | *             | x | x | x |   | 0 | 0 | 0 |   |
| 16            | *             | * | * | x |   |   |   |   | 0 |
| 17            | x             | x | x | x | x | x |   |   | x |
| 18            | *             | * | x | x |   |   |   |   | 0 |
| 19            | *             | * | * | * | x | x | x | 0 | 0 |
| 20            | *             | * | * | * | x | x |   |   | 0 |
| 21            | *             | * | * | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 |
| 22            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 23            |               | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 24            |               |   | x | x | x | x |   |   | x |
| 25            | 0             | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 26            |               | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |   |
| 27            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 28            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 29            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 30            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 38            | x             | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 39            | x             | x | x | x | x |   |   |   |   |

x Simulator flash is visible; target can be fired on

Blank indicates simulator flash is not visible, or simulator is not present, but target can be hit

0 Simulator flash is not visible; target is covered

\* Target is outside range safety limits (and not fired on from this firing point).

## Appendix 4 to Annex B

### TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM

Tables B-17 through B-23 represent the target system command program and identify the sequence of programmed events by individual target. The individual target exposure times shown on these tables are programmed total exposure times. Targets fell when hit; therefore, the time that targets were exposed was shortened when they were hit. These times are not to be confused with the cumulative exposure time (CET) which varied according to the number of targets hit and the time required to hit them.

For clarity, the arrows on the tables indicate the simulator associated with a specific target. The simulators are identified as R (rifle), AR (automatic rifle), and MG (machinegun).

The following tables were used throughout the field experiment. For example, every rifle squad firing in Situation 1 used the target system command program shown in Table B-17.

Table B-17

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM**  
**RIFLE SQUAD IN LINE ASSAULT\***  
(Situation 1, Range A)

| Sequence Programmed Events (Minutes) | Target and Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds Fired by Simulator | Target Exposure Time (Minutes) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                      | Target                      | Simulator |                                 |                                |
| 0.000                                | 8 →                         | MG        | 119                             | 2.000                          |
| 0.100                                | 13 →                        | R         | 67                              | 1.900                          |
| 0.150                                | 3 →                         | R         | 80                              | 1.850                          |
| 0.200                                | 7 →                         |           |                                 | 1.800                          |
| 0.200                                | 14 →                        |           |                                 | 1.800                          |
| 0.220                                |                             | 7R        | 8                               |                                |
| 0.232                                |                             | 14R       | 8                               |                                |
| 0.250                                | 5                           | None      |                                 | 1.750                          |
| 0.250                                | 17 →                        |           |                                 | 1.750                          |
| 0.300                                |                             | 17R       | 36                              |                                |
| 0.370                                | 1 →                         | MG        | 182                             | 1.634                          |
| 0.484                                | 15 →                        |           |                                 | 1.516                          |
| 0.484                                | 2                           | None      |                                 | 1.516                          |
| 0.484                                | 11 →                        |           |                                 | 1.516                          |
| 0.500                                |                             | 15R       | 8                               |                                |
| 0.520                                |                             | 11R       | 28                              |                                |
| 0.584                                | 12 →                        |           |                                 | 1.416                          |
| 0.584                                | 9 →                         |           |                                 | 1.416                          |
| 0.600                                |                             | 12R       | 8                               |                                |
| 0.600                                |                             | 9AR       | 32                              |                                |
| 0.650                                | 4                           | None      |                                 | 1.350                          |
| 0.650                                | 10 →                        |           |                                 | 1.350                          |
| 0.686                                |                             | 10R       | 8                               |                                |
| 0.716                                | 6 →                         |           |                                 | 1.284                          |
| 0.716                                | 16 →                        |           |                                 | 1.284                          |
| 0.736                                |                             | 6R        | 17                              |                                |
| 0.768                                |                             | 16AR      | 101                             |                                |
| <b>Total</b>                         |                             |           | <b>702</b>                      | <b>27.132</b>                  |

\* The command program had an initial sequence of events (0.000 to 0.768) and a cyclic sequence from 0.800 to 1.100 minutes that was repeated until the end of the assault. Pacers were used at each end of the squad to assist in controlling the rate of advance. The ranges fired were from 148 to 15 meters.

Table B-18

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM  
RIFLE SQUAD AS A BASE OF FIRE AND MACHINEGUN  
SQUAD IN FIRE SUPPORT OF ASSAULT \***  
(Situations 2 and 3, Range A)

| Sequence Programmed Events (Minutes) | Target and Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds Fired by Simulator | Target Exposure Time (Minutes) | Average Firing Distance (Meters) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                      | Target                      | Simulator |                                 |                                |                                  |
| 0.000                                | 8                           | →MG       | 223                             | 4.000                          | 297                              |
| 0.100                                | 13                          | →R        | 18                              | 3.900                          | 273                              |
| 0.150                                | 6                           | →R        | 44                              | 3.850                          | 293                              |
| 0.200                                | 7                           | →R        | 27                              | 3.800                          | 305                              |
| 0.200                                | 14                          | ↘         |                                 | 3.800                          | 274                              |
| 0.204                                |                             | →14R      | 9                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.250                                | 5                           | None      |                                 | 3.750                          | 291                              |
| 0.250                                | 17                          | ↘         |                                 | 3.750                          | 283                              |
| 0.250                                | 26                          | →MG       | 279                             | 3.750                          | 284                              |
| 0.258                                |                             | →17R      | 8                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.366                                | 1                           | →MG       | 127                             | 3.634                          | 298                              |
| 0.484                                | 2                           | None      |                                 | 3.516                          | 297                              |
| 0.484                                | 11                          | ↘         |                                 | 3.516                          | 277                              |
| 0.484                                | 15                          | →R        | 8                               | 3.516                          | 277                              |
| 0.484                                | 28                          | ↘         |                                 | 3.516                          | 307                              |
| 0.488                                |                             | →11R      | 8                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.492                                |                             | →28R      | 8                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.584                                | 9                           | →AR       | 8                               | 3.416                          | 291                              |
| 0.584                                | 12                          | ↘         |                                 | 3.416                          | 275                              |
| 0.602                                |                             | →12R      | 9                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.650                                | 4                           | None      |                                 | 3.350                          | 283                              |
| 0.650                                | 10                          | →R        | 9                               | 3.350                          | 283                              |
| 0.650                                | 20                          | None      |                                 | 3.350                          | 299                              |
| 0.650                                | 29                          | ↘         |                                 | 3.350                          | 310                              |
| 0.652                                |                             | →29R      | 9                               |                                |                                  |

\* The command program had an initial sequence of events (0.000 to 0.912) and a cyclic program that began after barrels were changed and that was repeated as necessary to complete the base of fire and machinegun in fire support of the assault.

Table B-18

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM**  
**RIFLE SQUAD AS A BASE OF FIRE AND MACHINEGUN**  
**SQUAD IN FIRE SUPPORT OF ASSAULT**  
 (Situations 2 and 3, Range A)  
 (Concluded)

| Sequence Programmed Events (Minutes) | Target and Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds Fired by Simulator | Target Exposure Time (Minutes) | Average Firing Distance (Meters) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                      | Target                      | Simulator |                                 |                                |                                  |
| 0.716                                | 16                          |           |                                 | 3.284                          | 275                              |
| 0.716                                | 18                          |           |                                 | 3.284                          | 291                              |
| 0.716                                | 19                          | R         | 29                              | 3.284                          | 298                              |
| 0.716                                | 23                          |           |                                 | 3.284                          | 286                              |
| 0.716                                | 27                          |           |                                 | 3.284                          | 295                              |
| 0.734                                |                             | 23R       | 9                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.750                                |                             | 27R       | 8                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.766                                |                             | 16AR      | 75                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.784                                |                             | 18AR      | 27                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.816                                | 3                           | R         | 37                              | 3.184                          | 294                              |
| 0.816                                | 21                          |           |                                 | 3.184                          | 289                              |
| 0.816                                | 25                          |           |                                 | 3.184                          | 288                              |
| 0.834                                |                             | 21R       | 7                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.850                                |                             | 25R       | 9                               |                                |                                  |
| 0.900                                | 22                          | R         | 36                              | 3.100                          | 287                              |
| 0.900                                | 24                          |           |                                 | 3.100                          | 290                              |
| 0.900                                | 30                          | None      |                                 | 3.100                          | 322                              |
| 0.912                                |                             | 24AR      | 46                              |                                |                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         |                             |           | <b>1077</b>                     | <b>103.802</b>                 |                                  |

Table B-19

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM  
RIFLE SQUAD IN APPROACH TO CONTACT  
(Situation 4, Range B)**

| Sequence<br>Programmed<br>Events<br>(Minutes) | Target and<br>Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds<br>Fired by<br>Simulator | Target<br>Exposure<br>Time<br>(Minutes) | Average<br>Firing<br>Distance<br>(Meters) |     |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|-----|
|   | Target                         | Simulator |                                       |   |   |     |
| <b>Event 1</b>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |     |
| 0.000   | 6                              | → R       | 12                                    | 0.082                                   | 48  |     |
| 0.004   | 1                              | → AR      | 25                                    | 0.078                                   | 43  |     |
| 0.008   | 2                              | → R       | 13                                    | 0.074                                   | 52  |     |
| 0.010   | 4                              | → AR      | 21                                    | 0.072                                   | 47  |     |
| 0.012   | 5                              | → AR      | 20                                    | 0.070                                   | 45  |     |
| 0.016   | 3                              | → R       | 10                                    | 0.066                                   | 51  |     |
| <b>Event 2.</b>                               |                                |           |                                       |   |   |     |
| 0.000   | 7                              | → R       | 11                                    | 0.050                                   | 23  |     |
| <b>Event 3</b>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |     |
| 0.000   | 11                             | → R       | 9                                     | 0.066                                   | 22  |     |
| 0.000   | 12                             | → AR      | 17                                    | 0.066                                   | 23  |     |
| 0.000   | 13                             | → R       | 14                                    | 0.066                                   | 31  |     |
| 0.000   | 14                             | → R       | 12                                    | 0.066                                   | 28  |     |
| 0.000   | 15                             | → R       | 9                                     | 0.066                                   | 24  |     |
| 0.000   | 16                             | → MG      | 20                                    | 0.066                                   | 28  |     |
| 0.000   | 17                             | → R       | 9                                     | 0.066                                   | 28  |     |
| 0.000   | 18                             | → R       | 14                                    | 0.066                                   | 27  |     |
| 0.000   | 19                             | → AR      | 17                                    | 0.066                                   | 27  |     |
| 0.000   | 20                             | → R       | 6                                     | 0.066                                   | 35  |     |
| <b>Event 4</b>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |     |
| 0.000   | 9                              | → 9R      | 14                                    | 0.134                                   | 105                                       |     |
| 0.034   |                                |           |                                       |   |   |     |
| 0.034   | 8                              | → 8R      | 31                                    | 0.166                                   | 106                                       |     |
| 0.040   |                                |           |                                       |   |   |     |
| <b>Event 5</b>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |     |
| 0.000   | 21                             | None      | 33                                    | 0.134                                   | 162                                       |     |
| 0.000   | 22                             |           |                                       |   | 0.166                                     | 163 |
| 0.016   |                                | → 22AR    |                                       |   |   |     |

Table B-19

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM  
RIFLE SQUAD IN APPROACH TO CONTACT  
(Situation 4, Range B)  
(Concluded)**

| Sequence Programmed Events (Minutes)   | Target and Weapon Simulated                  |  | Total Rounds Fired by Simulator | Target Exposure Time (Minutes)                     | Average Firing Distance (Meters) |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|  | Target                                       | Simulator                                |                                 |  |                                  |
| <b>Event 6</b><br>0.000  | 23 →   | R  | 22                              | 0.100  | 76                               |
| <b>Event 7</b><br>0.000<br>0.034<br>0.036                                      | 24 →<br>25 →                                 | AR<br>25R                                | 11<br>9                         | 0.066<br>0.066                                     | 91<br>92                         |
| <b>Event 8.</b><br>0.000<br>0.000<br>0.004<br>0.010<br>0.016<br>0.016<br>0.024 | 30 →<br>37 →<br>26 →<br>27 →<br>29 →<br>28 → | R<br>None<br>None<br>None<br>37R<br>None | 18<br>13                        | 0.066<br>0.084<br>0.066<br>0.066<br>0.068<br>0.084 | 47<br>78<br>57<br>55<br>72<br>70 |
| <b>Event 9</b><br>0.000<br>0.000<br>0.000                                      | 31 →<br>32 →<br>33 →                         | None<br>R<br>None                        | 14                              | 0.066<br>0.066<br>0.066                            | 45<br>37<br>51                   |
| <b>Event 10</b><br>0.000<br>0.000<br>0.000                                     | 34 →<br>35 →<br>36 →                         | None<br>R<br>None                        | 5                               | 0.034<br>0.034<br>0.034                            | 43<br>40<br>44                   |
| <b>Event 11</b><br>0.000<br>0.050  | 38 →<br>39 →                                 | R<br>R                                   | 19<br>17                        | 0.084<br>0.084                                     | 75<br>84                         |
| <b>Event 12</b><br>0.000<br>0.000  | 41 →<br>42 →                                 | R<br>None                                | 11                              | 0.050<br>0.050                                     | 32<br>30                         |
| <b>Total</b>   |  |  | 456                             | 2.968  |                                  |

Table B-20

TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM RIFLE SQUAD AS A  
 BASE OF FIRE SUPPORTING THE ADVANCE  
 (Situation 5, Range B)

| Sequence<br>Programmed<br>Events<br>(Minutes) | Target and<br>Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds<br>Fired by<br>Simulator | Target<br>Exposure<br>Time<br>(Minutes) | Average<br>Firing<br>Distance<br>(Meters) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|   | Target                         | Simulator |                                       |   |   |
| <u>Array X</u>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |
| 0.000   | 20                             |           |                                       | 2.000                                   | 395                                       |
| 0.000   | 24                             |           |                                       | 2.000                                   | 392                                       |
| 0.000   | 25                             |           |                                       | 2.000                                   | 429                                       |
| 0.016   |                                | 24R       | 110                                   |   |   |
| 0.034   |                                | 25AR      | 82                                    |   |   |
| 0.050   |                                | 20R       | 140                                   |   |   |
| 0.134   | 14                             | None      |                                       | 1.866                                   | 434                                       |
| 0.134   | 16                             | None      |                                       | 1.672*                                  | 408                                       |
| 0.216   | 22                             |           |                                       | 1.784                                   | 413                                       |
| 0.324   |                                | 22MG      | 208                                   |   |   |
| 0.334   | 19                             | None      |                                       | 1.392*                                  | 425                                       |
| 0.334   | 23                             |           |                                       | 1.666                                   | 401                                       |
| 0.382   |                                | 23AR      | 151                                   |   |   |
| 0.466   | 17                             | None      |                                       | 1.414*                                  | 402                                       |
| 0.466   | 21                             | None      |                                       | 1.278*                                  | 420                                       |
| 0.466   | 27                             | None      |                                       | 1.344*                                  | 389                                       |
| 0.566   | 15                             |           |                                       | 1.434                                   | 415                                       |
| 0.566   | 18                             | None      |                                       | 1.218*                                  | 410                                       |
| 0.566   | 26                             | None      |                                       | 1.188*                                  | 390                                       |
| 0.586   |                                | 15MG      | 157                                   |   |   |
| Total   |                                |           | 848                                   | 22.256                                  |   |

\* Target was raised more than once

**Table B-20**  
**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM RIFLE SQUAD AS A**  
**BASE OF FIRE SUPPORTING THE ADVANCE**  
(Situation 5, Range B)  
(Concluded)

| Sequence<br>Programmed<br>Events<br>(Minutes) | Target and<br>Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds<br>Fired by<br>Simulator | Target<br>Exposure<br>Time<br>(Minutes) | Average<br>Firing<br>Distance<br>(Meters) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|   | Target                         | Simulator |                                       |   |   |
| <b>Array Y</b>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |
| 0.000   | 33                             | None      |                                       | 1.840*                                  | 493                                       |
| 0.000   | 40                             |           | 132                                   | 2.000                                   | 547                                       |
| 0.032   |                                | 40AR      |                                       |   |   |
| 0.116   | 28                             |           | 127                                   | 1.884                                   | 488                                       |
| 0.116   | 32                             | None      |                                       |   |   |
| 0.116   | 38                             | None      |                                       | 1.614*                                  | 489                                       |
| 0.116   | 39                             | None      |                                       | 1.644*                                  | 533                                       |
| 0.168   |                                | 28AR      |                                       | 1.726*                                  | 545                                       |
| 0.200   | 29                             |           | 86                                    | 1.800                                   | 504                                       |
| 0.200   | 36                             | None      |                                       |   |   |
| 0.200   | 37                             | None      |                                       | 1.650*                                  | 510                                       |
| 0.234   |                                | 29R       |                                       | 1.550*                                  | 528                                       |
| 0.300   | 30                             | None      |                                       | 1.490*                                  | 509                                       |
| 0.300   | 34                             |           | 245                                   | 1.700                                   | 495                                       |
| 0.368   |                                | 34MG      |                                       |   |   |
| 0.434   | 31                             |           | 73                                    | 1.566                                   | 499                                       |
| 0.434   | 35                             | 31R       |                                       |   |   |
| 0.500   |                                | 35R       | 72                                    | 1.566                                   | 502                                       |
| 0.544   |                                |           |                                       |   |   |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |                                |           | <b>735</b>                            | <b>22.030</b>                           |   |

\* Target was raised more than once

Table B-21  
**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM**  
**MACHINEGUN SQUAD IN FIRE SUPPORT OF THE ADVANCE**  
(Situation 6, Range B)

| Sequence Programmed Events (Minutes) | Target and Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds Fired by Simulator | Target Exposure Time (Minutes) | Average Firing Distance (Meters) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                      | Target                      | Simulator |                                 |                                |                                  |
| <u>Array X</u>                       |                             |           |                                 |                                |                                  |
| 0.000                                | 20                          |           |                                 | 2.000                          | 646                              |
| 0.000                                | 24                          |           |                                 | 2.000                          | 616                              |
| 0.000                                | 25                          |           |                                 | 2.000                          | 613                              |
| 0.016                                |                             | 24R       | 110                             |                                |                                  |
| 0.024                                |                             | 25AR      | 82                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.050                                |                             | 20R       | 140                             |                                |                                  |
| 0.134                                | 14                          | None      |                                 | 1.866                          | 645                              |
| 0.134                                | 16                          | None      |                                 | 1.672*                         | 624                              |
| 0.216                                | 22                          |           |                                 | 1.784                          | 633                              |
| 0.324                                |                             | 22MG      | 208                             |                                |                                  |
| 0.334                                | 19                          | None      |                                 | 1.392*                         | 640                              |
| 0.334                                | 23                          |           |                                 | 1.666                          | 624                              |
| 0.382                                |                             | 23AR      | 151                             |                                |                                  |
| 0.466                                | 17                          | None      |                                 | 1.414*                         | 620                              |
| 0.466                                | 21                          | None      |                                 | 1.278*                         | 640                              |
| 0.466                                | 27                          | None      |                                 | 1.344*                         | 605                              |
| 0.566                                | 15                          |           |                                 | 1.434                          | 628                              |
| 0.566                                | 18                          | None      |                                 | 1.218*                         | 630                              |
| 0.566                                | 26                          | None      |                                 | 1.188*                         | 629                              |
| 0.586                                |                             | 15MG      | 157                             |                                |                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         |                             |           | <b>848</b>                      | <b>22.256</b>                  |                                  |
| <u>Array Y</u>                       |                             |           |                                 |                                |                                  |
| 0.000                                | 33                          | None      |                                 | 1.840*                         | 692                              |
| 0.000                                | 40                          |           |                                 | 2.000                          | 752                              |
| 0.032                                |                             | 40AR      | 132                             |                                |                                  |
| 0.116                                | 28                          |           |                                 | 1.884                          |                                  |
| 0.116                                | 32                          | None      |                                 | 1.614*                         | 690                              |
| 0.116                                | 38                          | None      |                                 | 1.644*                         | 738                              |
| 0.116                                | 39                          | None      |                                 | 1.726*                         | 750                              |
| 0.168                                |                             | 28AR      | 127                             |                                |                                  |

\* Target was raised more than once

Table B-21  
**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM**  
**MACHINEGUN SQUAD IN FIRE SUPPORT OF THE ADVANCE**  
(Situation 6, Range B)  
(Concluded)

| Sequence Programmed Events (Minutes) | Target and Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds Fired by Simulator | Target Exposure Time (Minutes) | Average Firing Distance (Meters) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                      | Target                      | Simulator |                                 |                                |                                  |
| 0.200                                | 29                          |           |                                 | 1.800                          | 706                              |
| 0.200                                | 36                          | None      |                                 | 1.650*                         | 716                              |
| 0.200                                | 37                          | None      |                                 | 1.550*                         | 730                              |
| 0.234                                |                             | 29R       | 86                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.300                                | 30                          | None      |                                 | 1.490*                         |                                  |
| 0.300                                | 34                          |           |                                 | 1.700                          | 708                              |
| 0.368                                |                             | 34MG      | 245                             |                                |                                  |
| 0.434                                | 31                          |           |                                 | 1.566                          | 700                              |
| 0.434                                | 35                          |           |                                 | 1.566                          | 698                              |
| 0.500                                |                             | 31R       | 73                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.544                                |                             | 35R       | 72                              |                                |                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         |                             |           | <b>735</b>                      | <b>22.030</b>                  |                                  |
| <b><u>Array Z</u></b>                |                             |           |                                 |                                |                                  |
| 0.000                                | 12                          | AR        | 95                              | 2.000                          | 451                              |
| 0.000                                | 13                          | None      |                                 | 1.760*                         | 467                              |
| 0.066                                | 4                           |           |                                 | 1.934                          | 475                              |
| 0.066                                | 11                          | None      |                                 | 1.760*                         | 452                              |
| 0.100                                |                             | 4MG       | 196                             |                                |                                  |
| 0.100                                | 10                          | None      |                                 | 1.780*                         | 448                              |
| 0.166                                | 8                           |           |                                 | 1.834                          | 459                              |
| 0.166                                | 2                           |           |                                 | 1.834                          | 484                              |
| 0.208                                |                             | 8R        | 76                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.234                                |                             | 2R        | 84                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.270                                | 7                           | None      |                                 | 1.606*                         | 458                              |
| 0.300                                | 3                           | None      |                                 | 1.486*                         | 484                              |
| 0.300                                | 9                           |           |                                 | 1.700                          | 452                              |
| 0.324                                | 5                           | None      |                                 | 1.426*                         | 468                              |
| 0.334                                |                             | 9AR       | 83                              |                                |                                  |
| 0.366                                | 1                           | None      |                                 | 1.340*                         | 470                              |
| 0.366                                | 6                           |           |                                 | 1.634                          | 468                              |
| 0.416                                |                             | 6R        | 47                              |                                |                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                         |                             |           | <b>581</b>                      | <b>22.094</b>                  |                                  |

\* Target was raised more than once

Table B-22

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM FOR  
RIFLE SQUAD AND MACHINEGUN SQUAD IN DEFENSE  
AGAINST ATTACK  
(Situations 7 and 9, Range C)**

| Sequence<br>Programmed<br>Events<br>(Minutes) | Target and<br>Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds<br>Fired by<br>Simulator | Target<br>Exposure<br>Time<br>(Minutes) | Average<br>Firing<br>Distance<br>(Meters) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|   | Target                         | Simulator |                                       |   |   |
| 0.000   | 49                             | MG        | 162                                   | 0.500                                   | 320                                       |
| 0.020   | 47                             | None      |                                       | 0.400                                   | 322                                       |
| 0.040   | 50                             | None      |                                       | 0.420                                   | 336                                       |
| 0.070   | 48                             | None      | 96                                    | 0.420                                   | 328                                       |
| 0.750   | 44                             | AR        |                                       | 0.340                                   | 279                                       |
| 0.800   | 43                             | None      |                                       | 0.340                                   | 288                                       |
| 1.220   | 41                             | MG        | 188                                   | 0.590                                   | 269                                       |
| 1.270   | 40                             | None      |                                       | 0.590                                   | 274                                       |
| 1.340   | 42                             | None      |                                       | 0.590                                   | 262                                       |
| 2.190   | 46                             | AR        | 91                                    | 0.320                                   | 232                                       |
| 2.290   | 45                             |           |                                       | 0.320                                   | 235                                       |
| 2.310   |                                | 45R       | 41                                    |   |   |
| 3.040   | 38                             |           | 137                                   | 0.890 *                                 | 188                                       |
| 3.080   |                                | 38R       |                                       |   |   |
| 3.100   | 39                             |           | 246                                   | 0.872 *                                 | 215                                       |
| 3.150   |                                | 39MG      |                                       |   |   |
| 3.690   | 37                             | AR        |                                       | 143                                     | 0.450                                     |
| 3.720   | 35                             | None      |                                       | 0.450                                   | 195                                       |
| 3.740   | 36                             | None      |                                       | 0.450                                   | 189                                       |
| 4.770   | 34                             | AR        | 87                                    | 0.290                                   | 151                                       |
| 5.290   | 31                             | None      |                                       | 0.340                                   | 164                                       |
| 5.300   | 33                             | MG        | 269                                   | 0.340                                   | 152                                       |
| 5.340   | 32                             | None      |                                       | 0.340                                   | 170                                       |
| 5.800   | 25                             |           |                                       | 0.250                                   | 115                                       |
| 5.840   |                                | 25AR      | 60                                    |   |   |
| 5.850   | 24                             | None      |                                       | 0.250                                   | 114                                       |
| 5.870   | 26                             | None      |                                       | 0.250                                   | 112                                       |
| 5.890   | 22                             |           | 62                                    | 0.220                                   | 114                                       |
| 5.910   |                                | 22AR      |                                       |   |   |
| 5.920   | 23                             | None      |                                       | 0.220                                   | 114                                       |
| 6.340   | 27                             | MG        | 112                                   | 0.340                                   | 125                                       |
| 6.350   | 29                             | AR        |                                       | 0.340                                   | 129                                       |
|   |                                | Not Used  |                                       |   |   |
| 6.390   | 28                             | None      |                                       | 0.340                                   | 122                                       |

\* Target was raised more than once.

Table B-22

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM FOR  
RIFLE SQUAD AND MACHINEGUN SQUAD IN DEFENSE  
AGAINST ATTACK  
(Situations 7 and 9, Range C)  
(Concluded)**

| Sequence<br>Programmed<br>Events<br>(Minutes) | Target and<br>Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds<br>Fired by<br>Simulator | Target<br>Exposure<br>Time<br>(Minutes) | Average<br>Firing<br>Distance<br>(Meters) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|   | Target                         | Simulator |                                       |   |   |
| 6.400   | 30                             | → R       | 38                                    | 0.340                                   | 136                                       |
| 6.750   | 21                             | None      |                                       | 0.114                                   | 106                                       |
| 6.770   | 20                             | → AR      | 37                                    | 0.110                                   | 106                                       |
| 6.800   | 19                             | None      |                                       | 0.074                                   | 105                                       |
| 7.064   | 18                             | None      |                                       | 0.166                                   | 85  |
| 7.070   | 17                             |           |                                       | 0.170                                   | 87  |
| 7.090   |                                | → 17AR    | 49                                    |   |   |
| 7.290   | 13                             | → R       | 50                                    | 0.220                                   | 69  |
| 7.320   | 14                             | None      |                                       | 0.200                                   | 74  |
| 7.340   | 16                             | None      |                                       | 0.190                                   | 76  |
| 7.350   | 15                             | AR        |                                       | 0.160                                   | 73  |
|   |                                | Not Used  |                                       |   |   |
| 7.540   | 11                             | → AR      | 43                                    | 0.150                                   | 61  |
| 7.560   | 12                             | None      |                                       | 0.120                                   | 60  |
| 7.880   | 5                              | → AR      | 81                                    | 0.250                                   | 47  |
| 7.880   | 7                              | → R       | 77                                    | 0.250                                   | 54  |
| 7.890   | 3                              | → R       | 59                                    | 0.250                                   | 52  |
| 7.890   | 8                              | → R       | 56                                    | 0.250                                   | 51  |
| 7.900   | 1                              | → R       | 54                                    | 0.250                                   | 46  |
| 7.900   | 10                             | → R       | 67                                    | 0.250                                   | 62  |
| 7.910   | 9                              | → R       | 54                                    | 0.250                                   | 57  |
| 7.920   | 2                              | → AR      | 80                                    | 0.250                                   | 49  |
| 7.920   | 6                              | → R       | 72                                    | 0.250                                   | 47  |
| 7.940   | 4                              | → R       | 57                                    | 0.250                                   | 48  |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |                                |           | <b>2568</b>                           | <b>15.976</b>                           |   |

Table B-23

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM RIFLE SQUAD  
IN NIGHT DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK  
(Situation 8, Range C)**

| Sequence<br>Programmed<br>Events<br>(Minutes) | Target and<br>Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds<br>Fired by<br>Simulator | Target<br>Exposure<br>Time<br>(Minutes) | Average<br>Firing<br>Distance<br>(Meters) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|   | Target                         | Simulator |                                       |   |   |
| <u>Cycle 1</u>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |
| 0.000   | 24                             | None      |                                       | 0.170                                   | 114                                       |
| 0.000   | 25 →                           | AR        | 42                                    | 0.170                                   | 115                                       |
| 0.000   | 26                             | None      |                                       | 0.170                                   | 112                                       |
| 0.090   | 22                             | None      |                                       | 0.100                                   | 114                                       |
| 0.090   | 23 ↘                           | None      |                                       | 0.100                                   | 114                                       |
| 0.090   |                                | 22AR      | 26                                    |   |   |
| 0.550   | 29 →                           | AR        | 72                                    | 0.250                                   | 129                                       |
| 0.550   | 30 →                           | R         | 37                                    | 0.250                                   | 136                                       |
| 0.590   | 27 →                           | MG        | 80                                    | 0.250                                   | 125                                       |
| 0.590   | 28                             | None      |                                       | 0.250                                   | 122                                       |
| 0.970   | 19                             | None      |                                       | 0.100                                   | 105                                       |
| 0.970   | 20 →                           | AR        | 27                                    | 0.100                                   | 106                                       |
| 0.970   | 21                             | None      |                                       | 0.100                                   | 106                                       |
| 1.100   | 38 →                           | R         | 25                                    | 0.170*                                  | 188                                       |
| 1.100   | 39 →                           | MG        | 58                                    | 0.170*                                  | 215                                       |
| 1.240   | 18                             | None      |                                       | 0.100                                   | 85  |
| 1.270   | 17 →                           | AR        | 24                                    | 0.090                                   | 87  |
| 1.520   | 13                             | None      |                                       | 0.140                                   | 69  |
| 1.520   | 14 ↘                           | None      |                                       | 0.140                                   | 74  |
| 1.522   |                                | 13R       | 33                                    |   |   |
| 1.540   | 15 →                           | AR        | 31                                    | 0.120                                   | 73  |
| 1.540   | 16                             | None      |                                       | 0.120                                   | 76  |
| 1.740   | 11 →                           | AR        | 20                                    | 0.070                                   | 61  |
| 1.740   | 12                             | None      |                                       | 0.070                                   | 60  |
| 2.090   | 1 →                            | R         | 25                                    | 0.170                                   | 46  |
| 2.090   | 2 →                            | AR        | 50                                    | 0.170                                   | 49  |
| 2.090   | 3 →                            | R         | 24                                    | 0.170                                   | 52  |
| 2.090   | 4 →                            | R         | 25                                    | 0.170                                   | 48  |
| 2.090   | 5 →                            | AR        | 49                                    | 0.170                                   | 47  |
| 2.090   | 6 →                            | R         | 27                                    | 0.170                                   | 47  |
| 2.090   | 7 →                            | R         | 24                                    | 0.170                                   | 54  |
| 2.090   | 8 →                            | R         | 34                                    | 0.170                                   | 51  |

\* Target was raised more than once

Table R-23

**TARGET SYSTEM COMMAND PROGRAM RIFLE SQUAD  
IN NIGHT DEFENSE AGAINST ATTACK  
(Situation 8, Range C)  
(Concluded)**

| Sequence<br>Programmed<br>Events<br>(Minutes) | Target and<br>Weapon Simulated |           | Total Rounds<br>Fired by<br>Simulator | Target<br>Exposure<br>Time<br>(Minutes) | Average<br>Firing<br>Distance<br>(Meters) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|   | Target                         | Simulator |                                       |   |   |
| <b>Cycle 1</b>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |
| 2.090   | 9                              | → R       | 19                                    | 0.170                                   | 57  |
| 2.090   | 10                             | →         |                                       | 0.170                                   | 62  |
| 2.096   |                                | → 10R     | 32                                    |   |   |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |                                |           | <b>759</b>                            | <b>4.900</b>                            |   |
| <b>Cycle 2</b>                                |                                |           |                                       |   |   |
| 0.000   | 17                             | → AR      | 22                                    | 0.084                                   | 87  |
| 0.000   | 18                             | None      |                                       | 0.084                                   | 85  |
| 0.250   | 13                             | → R       | 43                                    | 0.200                                   | 69  |
| 0.250   | 14                             | None      |                                       | 0.200                                   | 74  |
| 0.866   | 22                             | →         |                                       | 0.334                                   | 114                                       |
| 0.866   | 23                             | → None    |                                       | 0.334                                   | 114                                       |
| 0.872   |                                | → 22AR    | 82                                    |   |   |
| 1.484   | 15                             | → AR      | 44                                    | 0.182                                   | 73  |
| 1.484   | 16                             | None      | 48                                    | 0.182                                   | 76  |
| 1.800   | 11                             | → AR      | 34                                    | 0.134                                   | 61  |
| 1.800   | 12                             | None      |                                       | 0.134                                   | 60  |
| 2.200   | 1                              | → R       | 65                                    | 0.250                                   | 46  |
| 2.208   | 2                              | → AR      | 68                                    | 0.258                                   | 49  |
| 2.208   | 10                             | → R       | 54                                    | 0.250                                   | 62  |
| 2.224   | 6                              | → R       | 55                                    | 0.250                                   | 47  |
| 2.234   | 7                              | → R       | 80                                    | 0.250                                   | 54  |
| 2.242   | 4                              | → R       | 57                                    | 0.250                                   | 48  |
| 2.250   | 3                              | → R       | 48                                    | 0.250                                   | 52  |
| 2.266   | 9                              | → R       | 57                                    | 0.250                                   | 57  |
| 2.284   | 5                              | → AR      | 47                                    | 0.250                                   | 47  |
| 2.284   | 8                              | → R       | 55                                    | 0.250                                   | 51  |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |                                |           | <b>859</b>                            | <b>4.376</b>                            |   |

Annex C

**MATERIEL**

C-1

## Annex C

### MATERIEL

This annex describes all candidate and Soviet weapons and ammunition used in the SAWS field experiment and the procedures for control and maintenance of weapons. Table C-1 presents a comparative description of the SAWS weapons. Tables C-2 through C-5 compare the weights, dimensions and firing characteristics of rifles, automatic rifles, and bipod and tripod machineguns. Table C-6 compares the ammunition used on the basis of component weights and certain ballistic characteristics. Table C-7 records the results of accuracy tests. Tables C-8 through C-21 present attrition data reflecting parts replaced and the interval and rate of part replacements. Table C-22 tabulates the results of fouling tests for M16E1 rifles.

#### 1. EXPERIMENTATION WEAPONS

All weapons used in the experiment were air cooled, gas operated shoulder weapons. Individual characteristics of the different weapons are listed in Table C-1 and shown in Figures C-1 through C-7. Parenthetical nomenclature identifies the descriptive terms used for these weapons throughout the report.

##### a. US 7.62mm Weapons

The following standard US small arms were used in the experiment: the M14 and M14E2 rifles and the M60 bipod and tripod mounted machineguns. They all fire the standard 7.62mm NATO cartridge.

The stock of the M14E2 rifle is modified to a straight line design and has a front end hand grip and rubber recoil pad. The M2 adjustable bipod is added as an easily detached component. A stabilizer assembly is installed over the flash suppressor on the rifles.

##### b. Colt 5.56mm Weapons

The Colt weapon family consists of three weapons, two of which were used: the M16E1 rifle and the Colt automatic rifle. The gas system that actuates these weapons eliminates the conventional gas piston and cylinder. The charging handle is centered in the rear of an aluminum receiver assembly. The rear sight has two apertures, one for ranges up to 300 meters and one for ranges from 300 to 500 meters. The rifle and automatic rifle are identical, except that the automatic rifle has a heavier barrel and a different buffer group.

c. Stoner 63 5.56mm Weapons

The following Stoner 5.56 weapons were used:

- 1) Rifle -- its rear sight has two apertures, like the Colt weapons -- one for ranges up to 300 meters and one for ranges from 300 to 500 meters
- 2) Automatic Rifle -- its ammunition is fed from the top of the receiver and ejected to the left, the sights offset to the left to accommodate the feeding system
- 3) Bipod Mounted Machinegun
- 4) Tripod Mounted Machinegun -- the same as the bipod mounted machinegun, except that a cradle adaptor allows it to be used with the standard M122 bipod

Sheet metal stamping and welding are used in the manufacture of the Stoner family. The weapons consist of 16 assemblies. There is a basic component group for all the weapons. The various configurations can be formed by adding assemblies to the basic unit. The family also includes a folding stock version of the rifle and a solenoid operated machinegun for use on vehicles; neither of these was evaluated. A 30-round aluminum magazine is being developed. A few of the magazines were provided for informal evaluation, but only the 30-round steel magazines were used in the experiment.

d. Soviet 7.62mm Weapons

The following Soviet-type 7.62mm weapons were used in the experiment:

- 1) AK47 Assault Rifle
- 2) RPD Bipod Mounted (squad level machinegun)
- 3) DPM Bipod Mounted (company level machinegun)

The AK47 rifle and the RPD machinegun fire the Soviet M1943 intermediate cartridge. The DPM machinegun fires the Soviet M1908 cartridge.

2. CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE OF FIELD EXPERIMENTATION WEAPONS

Weapons were stored in four van-type trailers for ease of transportation and security during the field experiment. Racks designed and

fabricated locally to support the weapons were adjustable to weapons of various lengths. Each rack accommodated 20 rifles or 10 machineguns (Figure C-8). The weapons were guarded at all times.

Maintenance of weapons was under the control and supervision of one officer, four NCOs, and 14 armorer artificers. These personnel were trained in a designated weapon system and then cross-trained in the other weapon systems to provide flexibility. Spare parts for the weapons were stored in three shop trucks used as weapon repair facilities. Since spare parts were not available for the Soviet weapons, extra weapons were used as a source for parts as necessary.

Weapon data books were established for each weapon to record by date\* the mode of fire (semiautomatic or automatic) and the number of rounds fired: 1) the amount of ammunition expended in each weapon, 2) the malfunctions occurring, 3) the parts replaced in the weapons, 4) names of experimentation subjects assigned to the weapon, and 5) zeroing data.

Cleaning of weapons was closely supervised by the armorer artificers. Experimentation subjects cleaned their weapons after each firing. The procedures followed were those set forth in FM 23-8, May 1965; FM 23-9, January 1965; FM 23-67, October 1964; TM 9-1005-249-14, and Special Text 23-67, 1 July 1965. Uniform cleaning procedures were enforced.

### 3. AMMUNITION

Ammunition for the experiment was stored in the Fort Ord Ammunition Supply Point (ASP) and drawn as required. A building within the ASP was used for loading magazines and belts for delivery to the experimentation ranges.

Three NCOs and 18 enlisted men were used to operate the central magazine loading and ammunition issue facility. These personnel were used to hand load magazines because of a lack of mechanical loaders. Thirteen mechanical magazine loaders were available for Stoner 30-round magazines. These loaders were also used on the Colt 20-round magazines.\*\* The use of a central magazine loading facility allowed the magazines and ammunition lots to be controlled. Magazines not used during a day's firing were marked for identification and used the next day, to avoid keeping magazine springs compressed any longer than necessary and to establish uniform treatment of magazines. Magazines identified as a cause of a malfunction were removed from service and secured for examination later.

---

\* Time was recorded in the weapon's reliability report record.

\*\* A Colt magazine loader was furnished independently by the Colt representative but not used in the experiment.

The ammunition pouch used with the M14 rifle did not have a counterpart for the Colt, Stoner, and Soviet weapons. Suitable pouches for these weapons were designed at USACDCEC. Pouches for AK47 magazines were fabricated by the Natick Laboratory, Natick, Massachusetts. Those for the Colt and Stoner weapons were fabricated by Richmond General Depot, Richmond, Virginia. Both pouches are shown in Figure C-9.

Ammunition used in the experiment was identified by type, caliber, model, ammunition lot number, and manufacturer. Appropriate control of ammunition lots was maintained to avoid mixing lot numbers. Magazines delivered to the range were packed in ammunition crates and appropriately marked to designate squad usage, experimentation situation, date, caliber, type of ammunition, and lot number. Residue from firing was repacked and returned to ASP.

#### 4. METAL LINK BELT

Machinegun ammunition was issued in metal link belts -- the M13 link for 7.62mm's, a scaled down version of the M13 link for 5.56mm's, and 7.62mm nondisintegrating links for the Soviet RPD.

The links initially received for the Stoner machinegun were significantly different from design specifications of the Cadillac-Gage Company. These manufactured links caused five to nine separations per 100-round belt. In one instance, there were 17 separations. USACDCEC discovered this error and initiated action to have Cadillac-Gage make new links. Experimental record runs for the rifle squads were conducted using the faulty links. During this time 100,000 correctly made links were manufactured by Cadillac-Gage and delivered to the Army Weapons Command. Of these, 30,000 were subsequently delivered to USACDCEC and used for the machinegun squad record runs. The limited number of links available required that the links be salvaged and reused.

Only 250 nondisintegrating links were available for use with the RPD until January 1966, when 1235 additional links were received.

Table C-1 SAWS FIELD EXPERIMENTATION WEAPONS COMPARED

| Weapons   | Feeding                 | Number rounds in magazine or bolt | Mode of Fire |           | Bolt remains open after first round | Locking from bolt position | Fires from open bolt position | Fires from closed bolt position | Gas system location |             | Capable of launching grenades | Quick-change barrel | Spare barrel kit | Final support for | Sights  |                                |                                      |                                    |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|   |                         |                                   | Auto-matic   | Semi-auto |                                     |                            |                               |                                 | Under barrel        | Over barrel |                               |                     |                  |                   | Rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation | Permanent-attached front sight | Front sight adjustable for elevation | Front sight adjustable for windage |
| <b>US STANDARD</b>  |                         |                                   |              |           |                                     |                            |                               |                                 |                     |             |                               |                     |                  |                   |   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| US rifle, 7.62mm M14 (M14 rifle) <sup>a,b</sup>                                       | Magazine                | 20                                | X            | X         | X                                   | X                          |                               | X                               |                     | X           | X                             |                     |                  | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| US rifle, 7.62mm M14E2 (M14E2 rifle) <sup>a,b</sup>                                   | Magazine                | 20                                | X            | X         | X                                   | X                          |                               | X                               |                     | X           | X                             |                     |                  | X <sup>c</sup>    | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| US machinegun, 7.62mm M60 bipod-mounted (M60 bipod machinegun) <sup>a</sup>           | Distintive-krating belt | 100 rd band-oleer<br>200 rd box   | X            |           |                                     | X                          |                               | X                               |                     | X           |                               | X                   | X                | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| US machinegun 7.62mm M60 tripod-mounted (M60 tripod machinegun) <sup>a</sup>          | Distintive-krating belt | 100 rd band-oleer<br>200 rd box   | X            |           |                                     | X                          |                               | X                               |                     | X           |                               | X                   | X                | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| <b>COLT</b>   |                         |                                   |              |           |                                     |                            |                               |                                 |                     |             |                               |                     |                  |                   |   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Rifle, 5.56mm, M16E1 (M16E1 rifle) <sup>a</sup>                                       | Magazine                | 20 or 30                          | X            | X         | X                                   | X                          |                               |                                 |                     | X           | X                             |                     |                  | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Automatic rifle, 5.56mm CAR-15 (Colt automatic rifle)                                 | Magazine                | 20 or 30                          | X            | X         | X                                   | X                          |                               |                                 |                     | X           | X                             |                     |                  | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| <b>STONER</b>   |                         |                                   |              |           |                                     |                            |                               |                                 |                     |             |                               |                     |                  |                   |   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Rifle, 5.56mm Stoner 63 (Stoner rifle) <sup>a</sup>                                   | Magazine                | 30                                | X            | X         | X                                   | X                          |                               |                                 |                     | X           | X                             |                     |                  | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Automatic rifle, 5.56mm Stoner 63 (Stoner automatic rifle) <sup>a</sup>               | Magazine                | 30                                | X            |           |                                     | X                          |                               |                                 |                     | X           | X                             |                     |                  | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Machinegun, 5.56mm Stoner 63 bipod-mounted (Stoner bipod machinegun) <sup>a</sup>     | Distintive-krating belt | 150 rd band-oleer<br>900 rd box   | X            |           |                                     | X                          |                               | X                               |                     | X           |                               | X                   | X                | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Machinegun, 5.56mm Stoner 63 tripod-mounted (Stoner tripod machinegun) <sup>a</sup>   | Distintive-krating belt | 150 rd band-oleer<br>900 rd box   | X            |           |                                     | X                          |                               | X                               |                     | X           |                               | X                   | X                | X                 | X   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| <b>SOVIET</b>   |                         |                                   |              |           |                                     |                            |                               |                                 |                     |             |                               |                     |                  |                   |   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Rifle, 7.62mm, AK47 (AK47 rifle) <sup>a,b</sup>                                       | Magazine                | 30                                | X            | X         | X                                   | X                          |                               |                                 |                     | X           |                               |                     |                  |                   |   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Machinegun, (squad level), 7.62mm, RPD, bipod-mounted (RPD machinegun) <sup>a,b</sup> | Sondalsh-tekrating belt | 100                               | X            |           |                                     |                            |                               | X                               |                     | X           |                               |                     |                  |                   |   |                                |                                      |                                    |
| Machinegun, (company level) 7.62mm DPM bipod-mounted (DPM machinegun) <sup>a,b</sup>  | Drum magazine           | 47                                | X            |           |                                     |                            |                               | X                               |                     | X           |                               |                     |                  |                   |   |                                |                                      |                                    |

<sup>a</sup> Abbreviated nomenclature used throughout report

<sup>b</sup> Wood stock

<sup>c</sup> Muzzle compensator

Table C-2 COMPARATIVE DATA--RIFLES

| Item  | M14               | M16E1                         | Stoner             | AK47              |
|---|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Weights (lb)</b>                             |                   |                               |                    |                   |
| Weapon <sup>a</sup>                             | 9.69              | 6.87                          | 8.25               | 8.75              |
| With loaded magazine                            | 11.27             | 7.55<br>(20 rd)               | 9.52<br>(30 rd)    | 10.87<br>(30 rd)  |
|   |                   | 7.87<br>(30 rd)               |                    |                   |
| Cartridge, ball duplex                          | 0.0540<br>0.0570  | 0.0250                        | 0.0250             | 0.0397            |
| Steel magazine, unloaded                        | 0.50<br>(20 rd)   | --                            | 0.52<br>(30 rd)    | 0.93<br>(30 rd)   |
| Aluminum magazine, unloaded                     | --                | 0.18<br>(20 rd)               | --                 | --                |
|   |                   | 0.25<br>(30 rd)               |                    |                   |
| Steel magazine, loaded                          | 1.58<br>(20 rd)   | --                            | 1.27<br>(30 rd)    | 2.12<br>(30 rd)   |
| Aluminum magazine, loaded                       | --                | 0.68<br>(20 rd)               | --                 | --                |
|   |                   | 1.00<br>(30 rd)               |                    |                   |
| One cartridge plus share of magazine (steel)    | 0.0790<br>(20 rd) | --                            | 0.0423<br>(30 rd)  | 0.0706<br>(30 rd) |
| One cartridge plus share of magazine (aluminum) | --                | 0.0341<br>(20 rd)             | --                 | --                |
|   |                   | 0.0333<br>(30 rd)             |                    |                   |
| Weapon with 100 rounds in magazines             | 17.59             | 11.02 <sup>b</sup><br>(20 rd) | 14.15 <sup>b</sup> | 16.44             |
|   |                   | 11.12 <sup>b</sup><br>(30 rd) |                    |                   |
| Number of rounds at M14 system weight           | 100<br>(20 rd)    | 290<br>(20 rd)                | 180<br>(30 rd)     | 120<br>(30 rd)    |
|   |                   | 300<br>(30 rd)                |                    |                   |

Table C-2 COMPARATIVE DATA--RIFLES (Continued)

| Item                                      | M14  | M16E1             | Stoner            | AK47               |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Sling                                     | 0.31   | 0.31              | 0.31              | 0.38               |
| Bipod                                     | --   | 0.50              | 0.94              | --                 |
| Bipod case                                | --   | 0.25              | 0.38              | --                 |
| <u>Dimensions</u>                         |  |                   |                   |                    |
| Total length with flash suppressor        | 44.25  | 38.75             | 40.25             | 34.25 <sup>c</sup> |
| Barrel length (inches)                    | 22.00  | 21.00             | 21.67             | 16.39              |
| Diameter of bore (millimeters)            | 7.62   | 5.56              | 5.56              | 7.62               |
| Rifling (inches)                          | 4R 1-12  | 6R 1-12           | 6R 1-12           | 4R 1-9.8           |
| Height of sight above barrel (inches)     | 0.94   | 2.44              | 2.06              | 1.81               |
| Sight radius (inches)                     | 26.56  | 19.75             | 21.38             | 14.88              |
| <u>Firing Characteristics<sup>d</sup></u> |  |                   |                   |                    |
| Muzzle velocity (fps)                     | 2800   | 3250              | 3250              | 2400               |
| Muzzle energy (ft-lb)                     | 2435   | 1300              | 1300              | 1630               |
| Chamber pressure (psi)                    | 50,000   | 52,000            | 52,000            | Not Available      |
| Cyclic rate (rpm)                         | 700-750  | 800-850           | 740-800           | 600                |
| Mode of fire                              | Semiauto (Selector can be installed to permit auto fire) | Semiauto and auto | Semiauto and auto | Semiauto and auto  |

<sup>a</sup> Includes sling only

<sup>b</sup> Includes bipod and bipod case

<sup>c</sup> No flash suppressor

<sup>d</sup> Rated, not measured

NOTE: Actual weighed weight, average of weapons:

US M14—SN 1522264, 1532819, Harrington and Richardson,  
SN 517524 Springfield

M14E2—SN 1279398, 1276089, 1282720, Winchester

Table C-2 COMPARATIVE DATA--RIFLES (Concluded)

M60—SN8776, 70109, 69861, SACO - Lowell Shops

Colt M16E1—SN 15225, 147616, 152115, Colt Firearms Division

Colt Automatic Rifle—SN 014786, 014750, 014761, Colt Firearms Division

Stoner Rifle—SN 000643, 000701, 000642, Cadillac Gage

Stoner Automatic Rifle—SN 000788, 000815, 000841, Cadillac Gage

Stoner Bipod MG—SN 000976, 000782, 000975, Cadillac Gage

Stoner Tripod MG—SN 000782, 000991, 000976, Cadillac Gage

Soviet Type AK47—SN 7899, Chicom, SN 2883, 4255, Soviet

Soviet Type RPD—SN 764341, 763410, 219374, Chicom

Soviet Type DPM—SN 203931, 209802, Chicom

Scales Used:

Scale Ammo—Ohaus, Precision Loading Scale Model 505

(No SN) located at 6th Army Marksmanship Unit (All ammo weighed)

Chatillon 20 pound—1 ounce capacity, type 027 (Team II - Tech

Weapons) (Weighed three weapons of each type on this scale)

Postal Scale—70 pound capacity, manufactured by Trinar, located at

Fort Ord Post Office. (One weapon each type weighed to check for accuracy).

Torision Balance Scale—Style 255, capacity 4 1/2 kilo, SN B75259

located at Fort Ord Pharmacy (five of every type accessory weighed, except three plastic Stoner bandoleers)

Table C-3  
COMPARATIVE DATA—AUTOMATIC RIFLES

| Item  | M14E2              | Colt                          | Stoner             |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Weights (lb)</b>                                 |                    |                               |                    |
| Weapon <sup>a</sup>                                 | 12.56 <sup>b</sup> | 8.00                          | 10.62              |
| With loaded magazine                                | 14.14              | 8.68<br>(20 rd)               | 11.89              |
|   |                    | 9.00<br>(30 rd)               |                    |
| Cartridge, ball<br>duplex                           | 0.0540<br>0.0570   | 0.0250<br>--                  | 0.0250<br>--       |
| Steel magazine, unloaded                            | 0.50<br>(20 rd)    | --                            | 0.52<br>(30 rd)    |
| Aluminum magazine,<br>unloaded                      | --                 | 0.18<br>(20 rd)               | --                 |
|   |                    | 0.25<br>(30 rd)               |                    |
| Steel magazine, loaded                              | 1.58<br>(20 rd)    | --                            | 1.27<br>(30 rd)    |
| Aluminum magazine, loaded                           | --                 | 0.68<br>(20 rd)               | --                 |
|   |                    | 1.00<br>(30 rd)               |                    |
| One cartridge plus share of<br>magazine (steel)     | 0.0730             | --                            | 0.0423             |
| One cartridge plus share of<br>magazine (aluminum)  | --                 | 0.0341<br>(20 rd)             | --                 |
|   |                    | 0.0333<br>(30 rd)             |                    |
| Weapon with 260 <sup>c</sup> rounds in<br>magazines | 33.10              | 17.59 <sup>d</sup><br>(20 rd) | 23.12 <sup>d</sup> |
|   |                    | 17.50 <sup>a</sup><br>(30 rd) |                    |

Table C-3  
COMPARATIVE DATA—AUTOMATIC RIFLES (Continued)

| Item  | M14E2              | Colt           | Stoner           |
|---|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Number of rounds at M14E2 system weight (33.10 lb)                  | 260                | 714<br>(20 rd) | 492              |
| Number of rounds rounded to nearest magazine not exceeding 33.10 lb | 260                | 724<br>(30 rd) | 480              |
| Number of rounds at M14 systems weight (17.59 lb) in rifle role     | 60                 | --             | --               |
| Sling   | 0.43               | 0.31           | 0.31             |
| Bipod   | considered organic | 0.50           | 0.94             |
| Bipod case  | none               | 0.25           | 0.38             |
| <u>Dimensions (inches)</u>  |                    |                |                  |
| Total length with flash suppressor                                  | 44.13              | 38.75          | 40.31            |
| Barrel length   | 22.00              | 21.00          | 21.67            |
| Height of sight above barrel  | 0.94               | 2.44           | 1.50             |
| Sight radius  | 26.56              | 19.75          | 21.44            |
| Rifling   | 4R 1-12            | 6R 1-12        | 6R 1-12          |
| <u>Firing Characteristics<sup>e</sup></u>                           |                    |                |                  |
| Caliber   | 7.62mm             | 5.56mm         | 5.56mm           |
| Muzzle velocity (fps)   | 2800               | 3250           | 3250             |
| Muzzle energy (ft-lb)   | 2435               | 1285           | 1300             |
| Cyclic rate (rpm)   | 700-750            | 800-850        | To be determined |

**Table C-3**  
**COMPARATIVE DATA—AUTOMATIC RIFLES (Concluded)**

| Item                   | M14E2                  | Colt                   | Stoner    |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Chamber pressure (psi) | 50,000                 | 52,000                 | 52,000    |
| Mode of fire           | Semiauto,<br>Automatic | Semiauto,<br>Automatic | Automatic |

<sup>a</sup> Includes sling only

<sup>b</sup> Bipod organic to weapon

<sup>c</sup> Current Army standard ammunition basic load for M14E2

<sup>d</sup> Includes bipod and bipod case

<sup>e</sup> Rated, not measured

**NOTE:** See note, Table C-2, for information on weapons weighed and scales used

Table C-4

## COMPARATIVE DATA—BIPOD MOUNTED MACHINEGUNS

| Item   | M60   | Stoner  | RPD   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <u>Weights (lb)</u>  |   |   |   |
| Weapon <sup>a</sup>  | 24.37   | 12.38   | 14.93   |
| Weapon with ammunition<br>in containers  | 31.77<br>(100 rd in<br>bandoleer)             | 17.37<br>(150 rd in<br>bandoleer)             | 20.66<br>(100 rd in<br>drum)                  |
|  | 41.06<br>(200 rd in<br>metal box)             | 44.56<br>(900 rd in<br>metal box)             | --  |
| Cartridge, ball<br>duplex  | 0.0540<br>0.0570                              | 0.0250<br>--                                  | 0.0397<br>--                                  |
| Ammunition container<br>unloaded   | 0.87<br>(100 rd<br>bandoleer)                 | 0.56<br>(150 rd<br>bandoleer)                 | 1.13<br>(100 rd<br>steel drum)                |
|  | 3.63<br>(200 rd M19A1<br>in metal box)        | 5.63<br>(900 rd M2A1<br>in metal box)         |   |
| Ammunition container<br>loaded   | 7.40<br>(100 rd in<br>bandoleer)              | 4.99<br>(150 rd in<br>bandoleer)              | 5.73<br>(100 rd in<br>steel drum)             |
|  | 16.69<br>(200 rd in<br>metal box)             | 32.18<br>(900 rd in<br>metal box)             |   |
| Link   | 0.0113  | 0.0045  | 0.0063  |
| One cartridge (ball), link<br>and share of container   | 0.0740  | 0.0332  | 0.0573  |
| Number of rounds at M14E2<br>system weight (33.10 lb)<br>as used in automatic rifle<br>role <sup>e</sup> | 120 <sup>b</sup>                              | 600   | 300<br>(in 3 drums)                           |
| Number of rounds available<br>at machinegun system<br>weight (129.65 lb) <sup>c</sup>                    | 1000<br>129.28 lb<br>(ammo in<br>metal boxes) | 2850<br>129.06 lb<br>(ammo in<br>metal boxes) | 1833<br>129.62 lb<br>(ammo in<br>steel drums) |
|  | 1123<br>129.60 lb<br>(ammo in<br>bandoleers)  | 3059<br>129.63 lb<br>(ammo in<br>bandoleers)  |   |

**Table C-4**  
**BIPOD MOUNTED MACHINEGUN (Concluded)**

| Item   | M60              | Stoner    | RPD                  |
|--|------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Sling weight                                     | 0.31             | 0.31      | 0.37                 |
| Bipod weight                                     | Not<br>removable | 0.94      | Not<br>removable     |
| Bipod case                                       | --               | 0.38      | --                   |
| <b><u>Dimensions (inches)</u></b>                |                  |           |                      |
| Total length with flash<br>suppressor            | 43.38            | 40.31     | 40.75 <sup>d</sup>   |
| Barrel length                                    | 25.75            | 21.67     | 20.50                |
| Height of sight above<br>barrel                  | 2.75             | 1.44      | 1.93                 |
| Sight radius                                     | 21.38            | 21.88     | 23.50                |
| Rifling  | 4R1-12           | 6R1-12    | 4R1-9.8 <sup>e</sup> |
| <b><u>Firing Characteristics<sup>f</sup></u></b> |                  |           |                      |
| Caliber  | 7.62mm           | 5.56mm    | 7.62mm               |
| Muzzle velocity (fps)                            | 2800             | 3250      | 2434                 |
| Muzzle energy (ft-lb)                            | 2435             | 1300      | Not<br>available     |
| Cyclic rate (rpm)                                | 550              | 650-850   | 700-780              |
| Chamber pressure (psi)                           | 52,000           | 52,000    | Not<br>available     |
| Mode of fire                                     | Automatic        | Automatic | Automatic            |

<sup>a</sup> Includes bipod and sling

<sup>b</sup> An ammunition bearer armed with .45 caliber pistol replaced a rifleman allowing combined system weight of rifleman (17.59 lb) and gunner (33.10 lb) to carry 294 rounds for total weight of 50.63 lb

<sup>c</sup> Based on weight of M60 tripod MG, spare barrel kit, 800 rounds ammunition in metal boxes and two .45 caliber pistols for assistant gunner and ammunition bearer

<sup>d</sup> No flash suppressor

<sup>e</sup> Approximate

<sup>f</sup> Rated, not measured

NOTE: See note, Table C-2, for information on weapons weighed and scales used

**Table C-5**  
**COMPARATIVE DATA — TRIPOD MOUNTED MACHINEGUNS AND DPM**

| Item  | M60                                    | Stoner   | DPM                               |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| <u>Weights (lb)</u>   |  |  |                                   |
| Weapon <sup>a</sup>   | 41.43                                  | 30.16<br>(with buttstock)                              | 22.00                             |
| Weapon with ammunition<br>in container                            | 48.83<br>(100 rd in<br>bandoleer)      | 35.17<br>Wpn with butt-<br>stock (150 rd<br>bandoleer) | 27.70<br>(47 rd in<br>steel drum) |
|   | 58.12<br>(200 rd in<br>metal box)      | 62.35<br>Wpn with butt-<br>stock (900 rd<br>metal box) |                                   |
| Cartridge, ball<br>duplex   | 0.0540<br>0.0570                       | 0.0250<br>--   | 0.0495<br>--                      |
| Ammunition container<br>unloaded                                  | 0.87<br>(100 rd<br>bandoleer)          | 0.56<br>(150 rd<br>bandoleer)                          | 3.38<br>(47 rd in<br>steel drum)  |
|   | 3.63<br>(200 rd<br>M19A1 metal<br>box) | 5.63<br>(900 rd M2A1<br>metal box)                     | 3.38                              |
| Ammunition container<br>loaded                                    | 7.40<br>(100 rd in<br>bandoleer)       | 4.99<br>(150 rd in<br>bandoleer)                       | 5.70<br>(47 rd in<br>steel drum)  |
|   | 16.69<br>(200 rd in<br>metal box)      | 32.18<br>(900 rd in<br>metal box)                      |                                   |
| Link  | 0.0113                                 | 0.0045   | None                              |
| One cartridge, link plus<br>share of container                    | 0.0740                                 | 0.0332   | 0.121                             |
| Number of rounds at M60<br>system weight (129.65 lb) <sup>b</sup> | 800<br>(ammo in<br>metal boxes)        | 2298<br>(in metal<br>boxes)                            | 752<br>(in drums)                 |
|   | 900<br>(ammo in<br>bandoleer)          | 2545<br>(in<br>bandoleer)                              |                                   |

**Table C-5**  
**TRIPOD MOUNTED MACHINEGUNS AND DPM (Concluded)**

| Item   | M60       | Stoner    | DPM           |
|--|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| Tripod complete                                  | 17.37     | 19.37     | --            |
| Spare barrel                                     | 8.63      | 4.12      | 4.88          |
| Spare barrel kit                                 | 12.56     | 5.87      | Unknown       |
| <b><u>Dimensions</u></b>                         |           |           |               |
| Total length with flash suppressor (inches)      | 43.38     | 38.31     | 50.00         |
| Barrel length (inches)                           | 25.75     | 21.69     | 27.75         |
| Height of sight above barrel (inches)            | 2.75      | 1.44      | 1.75          |
| Sight radius (inches)                            | 21.38     | 21.69     | 24.25         |
| Rifling  | 4R 1-12   | 6R 1-12   | Unknown       |
| <b><u>Weapon Characteristics<sup>c</sup></u></b> |           |           |               |
| Caliber  | 7.62mm    | 5.56mm    | 7.62mm        |
| Muzzle velocity (fps)                            | 2800      | 3250      | 2756          |
| Cyclic rate (rpm)                                | 550       | 650-850   | 550           |
| Chamber pressure (psi)                           | 52,000    | 52,000    | Not available |
| Mode of fire                                     | Automatic | Automatic | Automatic     |

<sup>a</sup> M60 and Stoner Tripod Mounted, belt fed; DPM bipod mounted, drum fed

<sup>b</sup> Based on weight of M60 tripod MG, spare barrel kit, 800 rounds ammunition in metal boxes and two .45 caliber pistols for assistant gunner and ammunition bearer

<sup>c</sup> Rated, not measured

NOTE: See note, Table C-2, for information on weapons weighed and scales used

Table C-6 COMPARATIVE DATA--AMMUNITION

| Cartridge and Model       | Country of Origin | Projectile |                                    | Propellant Wt (gr) <sup>a</sup> | Case Wt (gr) <sup>ab</sup> | Cartridge Wt (gr) <sup>a</sup> | Ignition* Range (yd) | Burnout* Range (yd) | Velocity* (fps)                          | Chamber Pressure (psi) <sup>c</sup> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|                           |                   | Type       | Wt (gr) <sup>a</sup>               |                                 |                            |                                |                      |                     |  |                                     |
| 7.62mm, NATO M80          | US                | Ball       | 148                                | 46                              | 186                        | 380                            | --                   | --                  | 2,750                                    | 50,000                              |
| 7.62mm, NATO M62          | US                | Tracer     | 141                                | 46                              | 185                        | 372                            | 100                  | 850                 | 2,690                                    | 44,500                              |
| 7.62mm, M198              | US                | Duplex     | 82 <sup>c</sup><br>83 <sup>d</sup> | 46                              | 189                        | 401                            | --                   | --                  | 2,700 <sup>c</sup><br>2,500 <sup>d</sup> | --                                  |
| 5.56mm, M193              | US                | Ball       | 55                                 | 28                              | 93                         | 176                            | --                   | --                  | 3,250                                    | 50,900                              |
| 5.56mm, M196              | US                | Tracer     | 52                                 | 24                              | 95                         | 171                            | Muzzle               | 180                 | 3,200                                    | 48,400                              |
| Soviet-type 7.62mm, M1943 | Unknown           | Ball       | 123                                | 31                              | 108                        | 262                            | --                   | --                  | 2,400                                    | Unknown                             |
| Finnish 7.62mm, M60       | Finland           | Ball       | 123                                | 26                              | 130                        | 279                            | --                   | --                  | 2,400                                    | Unknown                             |
| Soviet-type 7.62mm, M1943 | Unknown           | Tracer     | 115                                | 30                              | 106                        | 253                            | Unknown              | Unknown             | Unknown                                  | Unknown                             |
| Soviet-type 7.62mm, M1908 | Unknown           | Ball       | 140                                | 53                              | 145                        | 347                            | --                   | --                  | 2,750                                    | Unknown                             |

\* Rated not measured at HQ USAF/CDCEC

<sup>a</sup> Values averaged from weighed samples of each ammunition type

<sup>b</sup> Primer weight included

<sup>c</sup> Front projectile

<sup>d</sup> Rear projectile

<sup>e</sup> 70° F

<sup>f</sup> Chamber packed

<sup>g</sup> Finnish ammunition cited in RB 201-5-1 Catalog of Foreign Material (N) 1950

<sup>h</sup> COM 13-7255-7-42-1 as M62 received at USAF/CDCEC as M193 TTT

<sup>i</sup> Miscellaneous packed

**Table C-7**  
**COMPARATIVE DATA--SAWS WEAPONS ACCURACY TEST**  
**(Firing from 100 meters, ten rounds per target)**

| Type Weapon* | Ammunition | Firer    | Number of Weapons | Number of Targets | Mean Radius |     | Extreme Horizontal |      | Extreme Vertical |      | Extreme Spread |      | Rounds Fired Prior to Test |      |
|--------------|------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----|--------------------|------|------------------|------|----------------|------|----------------------------|------|
|              |            |          |                   |                   | AV          | SD  | AV                 | SD   | AV               | SD   | AV             | SD   | AV                         | SD   |
| M14          | 7.62mm     | Number 1 | 24                | 24                | 2.52        | .70 | 7.0                | 3.04 | 6.5              | 3.05 | 9.1            | 3.79 |                            |      |
|              | Lot Number | Number 2 | 24                | 24                | 2.37        | .60 | 7.3                | 2.63 | 5.8              | 2.32 | 8.6            | 2.55 | 2187                       | 802  |
|              | RA 5374    | Both     | 24                | 48                | 2.44        | .65 | 7.2                | 2.82 | 6.1              | 2.64 | 8.3*           | 2.87 |                            |      |
| M14E2        | 7.62mm     | Number 1 | 21                | 21                | 2.15        | .55 | 6.5                | 1.52 | 5.1              | 1.83 | 7.3            | 1.87 |                            |      |
|              | Lot Number | Number 2 | 21                | 21                | 2.31        | .68 | 6.2                | 3.14 | 5.5              | 1.47 | 7.8            | 2.82 | 869                        | 532  |
|              | RA 5374    | Both     | 21                | 42                | 2.23        | .61 | 6.4                | 2.45 | 5.3              | 1.93 | 7.5            | 2.38 |                            |      |
| M16E1        | 5.56mm     | Number 1 | 25                | 25                | 2.40        | .61 | 6.4                | 2.02 | 6.3              | 1.87 | 7.9            | 2.05 |                            |      |
|              | Lot Number | Number 2 | 25                | 25                | 1.81        | .40 | 4.2                | .88  | 4.8              | 1.47 | 5.5            | 1.33 | 1880.8                     | 1066 |
|              | WCC 6098   | Both     | 25                | 50                | 2.11        | .59 | 5.3                | 1.90 | 5.6              | 1.82 | 6.7            | 2.10 |                            |      |
| Colt AR      | 5.56mm     | Number 1 | 3                 | 3                 | 1.95        | .64 | 6.7                | 3.34 | 4.9              | 2.59 | 7.9            | 4.35 |                            |      |
|              | Lot Number | Number 2 | 3                 | 3                 | 1.42        | .37 | 2.8                | 1.21 | 4.7              | 1.42 | 5.3            | 1.00 | 1798.7                     | 267  |
|              | WCC 6098   | Both     | 3                 | 6                 | 1.40        | .87 | 4.8                | 3.09 | 4.8              | 1.87 | 6.6            | 3.16 |                            |      |
| Stoner Rifle | 5.56mm     | Number 1 | 24                | 24                | 2.24        | .68 | 6.1                | 1.93 | 5.6              | 2.34 | 7.4            | 2.19 |                            |      |
|              | Lot Number | Number 2 | 24                | 24                | 1.72        | .39 | 5.0                | 2.11 | 4.7              | 1.49 | 6.2            | 2.25 | 3318.6                     | 1875 |
|              | WCC 6098   | Both     | 24                | 48                | 1.98        | .61 | 5.5                | 2.10 | 5.1              | 1.99 | 6.9            | 2.29 |                            |      |
| Stoner AR    | 5.56mm     | Number 1 | 3                 | 3                 | 4.64        | .63 | 14.2               | 5.34 | 8.6              | 2.23 | 14.5           | 2.06 |                            |      |
|              | Lot Number | Number 2 | 3                 | 3                 | 4.01        | .38 | 9.6                | 2.15 | 9.9              | 3.25 | 12.1           | .17  | 3986.6                     | 2658 |
|              | WCC 6098   | Both     | 3                 | 6                 | 4.32        | .58 | 11.9               | 3.29 | 9.2              | 2.59 | 13.3           | .38  |                            |      |

\* This accuracy is characteristic of the M14 weapon - M80 ammunition. See Infantry and Aircraft Weapons Division report on tests for Ad Hoc Committee on accuracy and targeting of 7.62mm ammunition and M14 Rifles, Report No. DPS-471, March 1962, paragraph 3.2, page 17; paragraph 3.3, page 25; table XIV, page 27; paragraph 3.8.4., page 83-84.

NOTE: Measurements in inches

AV - Average

SD - Standard deviation

Table C-7  
**COMPARATIVE DATA--SAWS WEAPONS ACCURACY TEST (Concluded)**  
 (Firing from 100 meters, ten rounds per target)

| Type<br>Weapon | Ammunition <sup>a b</sup>   | Firer    | Number of<br>Weapons | Number of<br>Targets | Mean<br>Radius |      | Extreme<br>Horizontal |      | Extreme<br>Vertical |      | Extreme<br>Spread |      | Known Rounds<br>Fired Prior to Test <sup>c</sup> |      |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|------|-----------------------|------|---------------------|------|-------------------|------|--|------|
|                |                             |          |                      |                      | AV             | SD   | AV                    | SD   | AV                  | SD   | AV                | SD   | AV   | SD   |
| AK47           | Finnish Ball<br>ChiCom Ball | Number 1 | 26                   | 26                   | 2.36           | .49  | 6.10                  | 1.32 | 6.10                | 2.20 | 7.70              | 1.97 | 3300   | 4339 |
|                |                             |          | 10                   | 10                   | 2.36           | .49  | 6.05                  | 1.48 | 6.51                | 1.53 | 8.03              | 1.73 | 9885   | 2107 |
|                | ChiCom Tracer<br>ChiCom API | Number 1 | 26                   | 26                   | 2.63           | .82  | 6.20                  | 1.66 | 7.00                | 4.22 | 8.60              | 3.73 | 3345   | 4416 |
|                |                             |          | 10                   | 10                   | 2.50           | 1.54 | 6.41                  | 4.31 | 7.18                | 7.51 | 8.77              | 7.13 | 10107  | 2163 |
|                | Finnish Ball<br>ChiCom Ball | Number 2 | 26                   | 26                   | 2.52           | .58  | 5.70                  | 1.49 | 7.50                | 2.35 | 8.50              | 1.94 | 3300   | 4339 |
|                |                             |          | 10                   | 10                   | 2.79           | .68  | 6.26                  | 1.32 | 7.79                | 3.04 | 9.08              | 2.16 | 9885   | 2107 |
|                | ChiCom Tracer<br>ChiCom API | Number 2 | 26                   | 26                   | 2.57           | .75  | 5.90                  | 1.98 | 7.20                | 2.47 | 8.60              | 2.65 | 3345   | 4416 |
|                |                             |          | 10                   | 10                   | 2.27           | .44  | 4.93                  | 1.38 | 6.72                | 1.30 | 7.30              | 1.18 | 10107  | 2163 |
|                | Finnish Ball<br>ChiCom Ball | Both     | 26                   | 52                   | 2.44           | .54  | 5.90                  | 1.41 | 6.80                | 2.36 | 8.10              | 1.97 | 3300   | 4339 |
|                |                             |          | 10                   | 20                   | 2.57           | .62  | 6.16                  | 1.37 | 7.15                | 2.43 | 8.56              | 1.98 | 9885   | 2107 |
|                | ChiCom Tracer<br>ChiCom API | Both     | 26                   | 52                   | 2.60           | .78  | 6.10                  | 1.91 | 7.10                | 3.42 | 8.60              | 3.21 | 3345   | 4416 |
|                |                             |          | 10                   | 20                   | 2.39           | 1.11 | 5.67                  | 3.21 | 6.95                | 5.25 | 8.04              | 5.03 | 10107  | 2163 |

<sup>a</sup> Finnish and ChiCom Ball tests conducted jointly for first ten weapons tested.

<sup>b</sup> ChiCom tracer and API tests conducted jointly for first ten weapons tested.

<sup>c</sup> These weapons were not new when received, and weapon history prior to their receipt is unknown. Numbers listed represent the quantity of rounds fired in each weapon since receipt of the weapon.

Table C-8  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(US Weapons Family)

| Number Part Replacements per Weapon | M14            |             |                    | M14E2          |             |                    | M60            |             |                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
|                                     | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired |
| 0                                   | 51             | 0           | 109,785            | 52             | 0           | 101,757            | 7              | 0           | 33,041             |
| 1                                   | 63             | 63          | 196,240            | 17             | 17          | 35,913             | 13             | 13          | 82,784             |
| 2                                   | 6              | 12          | 21,878             |                |             |                    | 12             | 24          | 118,745            |
| 3                                   |                |             |                    | 1              | 3           | 2,676              | 6              | 18          | 68,244             |
| 4                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 5                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    | 1              | 5           | 16,659             |
| 6                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    | 3              | 18          | 33,835             |
| 7                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    | 1              | 7           | 16,264             |
| 8                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 9                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 10                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    | 1              | 10          | 13,336             |
| 11                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 12                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>120</b>     | <b>75</b>   | <b>327,903</b>     | <b>76</b>      | <b>20</b>   | <b>140,346</b>     | <b>44</b>      | <b>95</b>   | <b>382,908</b>     |

|   | M14     | M14E2   | M60     |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Replacement rate per 1000 rounds</b>       |         |         |         |
| All weapons                                   | .228    | .142    | .248    |
| Contributing weapons                          | .344    | .518    | .271    |
| <b>Mean rounds fired between replacements</b> |         |         |         |
| All weapons                                   | 4,372.0 | 7,017.3 | 4,030.6 |
| Contributing weapons                          | 2,908.2 | 1,929.5 | 3,682.8 |
| <b>Percent weapons w/o replacements</b>       | 42.5    | 74.3    | 15.9    |
| <b>Percent weapons w/replacements</b>         | 57.5    | 25.7    | 84.1    |

Table C-9  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(Colt Weapons Family)

| Number Part Replacements per Weapon | M16E1          |             |                    | Auto Rifle     |             |                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
|                                     | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired |
| 0                                   | 52             | 0           | 139,610            | 2              | 0           | 7,108              |
| 1                                   | 26             | 26          | 73,006             | 8              | 8           | 44,093             |
| 2                                   | 19             | 38          | 61,918             | 6              | 12          | 35,166             |
| 3                                   | 7              | 21          | 26,605             | 2              | 6           | 13,630             |
| 4                                   | 5              | 20          | 23,669             | 1              | 4           | 9,180              |
| 5                                   | 5              | 25          | 28,221             | 2              | 10          | 15,307             |
| 6                                   | 1              | 6           | 3,417              |                |             |                    |
| 7                                   | 2              | 14          | 7,839              | 1              | 7           | 6,936              |
| 8                                   | 2              | 16          | 16,131             |                |             |                    |
| 9                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 10                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 11                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 12                                  | 1              | 12          | 5,803              |                |             |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>120</b>     | <b>178</b>  | <b>386,219</b>     | <b>22</b>      | <b>47</b>   | <b>131,426</b>     |

|  | M16E1              | Auto Rifle         |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Replacement Rate per 1000 Rounds       |                    |                    |
| All weapons Contributing weapons       | .461<br>.722       | .357<br>.378       |
| Mean Rounds Fired between Replacements |                    |                    |
| All weapons Contributing weapons       | 2,169.8<br>1,385.4 | 2,796.2<br>2,644.9 |
| Percent weapons w/o replacements       | 43.3               | 9.1                |
| Percent weapons w/replacements         | 56.7               | 90.9               |

Table C-10

**PARTS ATTRITION  
(Stoner Weapons Family)**

| Number Part Replacements per Weapon | Rifle          |             |                    | Auto Rifle     |             |                    | MG             |             |                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
|                                     | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired |
| 0                                   | 66             |             | 161,881            | 16             |             | 33,571             | 3              | 0           | 17,866             |
| 1                                   | 36             | 36          | 123,274            | 2              | 2           | 9,669              | 13             | 13          | 77,455             |
| 2                                   | 14             | 28          | 43,085             | 1              | 2           | 3,064              | 9              | 18          | 58,882             |
| 3                                   | 2              | 6           | 6,692              | 1              | 3           | 4,555              | 4              | 12          | 36,641             |
| 4                                   | 2              | 8           | 7,758              |                |             |                    | 6              | 24          | 40,501             |
| 5                                   |                |             |                    | 1              | 5           | 2,588              | 5              | 25          | 28,938             |
| 6                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    | 1              | 6           | 14,485             |
| 7                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    | 3              | 21          | 37,982             |
| 8                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 9                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 10                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 11                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 12                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>120</b>     | <b>78</b>   | <b>342,690</b>     | <b>21</b>      | <b>12</b>   | <b>53,447</b>      | <b>44</b>      | <b>119</b>  | <b>312,750</b>     |

|  | Rifle   | Auto Rifle | MG      |
|--|---------|------------|---------|
| Replacement rate per 1000 rounds       |         |            |         |
| All weapons Contributing weapons       | .228    | .224       | .380    |
|  | .431    | .603       | .403    |
| Mean rounds fired between replacements |         |            |         |
| All weapons Contributing weapons       | 4,393.5 | 4,453.9    | 2,628.1 |
|  | 2,318.1 | 1,656.3    | 2,478.0 |
| Percent weapons w/o replacements       | 55.0    | 76.2       | 6.8     |
| Percent weapons w/replacements         | 45.0    | 23.8       | 93.2    |

Table C-11  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(Soviet-type Family)

| Number Part Replacements per Weapon | AK47           |             |                    | RPD            |             |                    | DPM            |             |                    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
|                                     | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired | Number Weapons | Total Parts | Total Rounds Fired |
| 0                                   | 23             | 0           | 131,267            | 2              | 0           | 20,684             | 3              | 0           | 40,839             |
| 1                                   | 6              | 6           | 55,996             | 3              | 3           | 28,666             |                |             |                    |
| 2                                   |                |             |                    | 2              | 4           | 19,531             |                |             |                    |
| 3                                   |                |             |                    | 1              | 3           | 19,972             |                |             |                    |
| 4                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 5                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 6                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 7                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 8                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 9                                   |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 10                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 11                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| 12                                  |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |                |             |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>29</b>      | <b>6</b>    | <b>187,263</b>     | <b>8</b>       | <b>10</b>   | <b>88,853</b>      | <b>3</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>40,839</b>      |

|  | AK47     | RPD     | DPM     |
|--|----------|---------|---------|
| Replacement Rate per 1000 Rounds       |          |         |         |
| All weapons Contributing weapons       | .032     | .113    | 0       |
|  | .107     | .147    | 0       |
| Mean Rounds Fired between Replacements |          |         |         |
| All weapons Contributing weapons       | 31,210.5 | 8,885.3 | Unknown |
|  | 9,345.8  | 6,816.9 | Unknown |
| Percent weapons w/o replacements       | 79.3     | 25.0    | 100.00  |
| Percent weapons w/replacements         | 20.7     | 75.0    |         |

Table C-12  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(Replacement)  
M14 RIFLE

| Parts Replaced                                 | Round Interval<br>Between Parts Replacement |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | Total<br>Each<br>Type<br>Part |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | 1 to<br>1000                                | 1001<br>to<br>2000 | 2001<br>to<br>3000 | 3001<br>to<br>4000 | 4001<br>to<br>5000 | 5001<br>to<br>6000 |                               |
| Extractor                                      |   | 3                  | 4                  |                    |                    |                    | 7                             |
| Firing pin                                     |   |                    | 10                 | 11                 | 4                  |                    | 25                            |
| Butt plate                                     |   | 3                  | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 4                             |
| Bolt   |   |                    | 1                  | 1                  |                    |                    | 2                             |
| Stock assembly                                 |   | 1                  | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 2                             |
| Pinion assembly                                |   |                    | 1                  | 1                  |                    |                    | 2                             |
| Ejector  |   | 1                  | 5                  |                    |                    |                    | 6                             |
| Roller, bolt                                   |   | 2                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 2                             |
| Windage knob                                   |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Bolt pin                                       |   | 4                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 4                             |
| Trigger pin                                    |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Pin, straight                                  |   | 1                  | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 2                             |
| Set screw, front sight                         |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Selector                                       |   | 1                  | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 2                             |
| Piston, gas                                    |   | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Plug gauge                                     |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Retainer pin                                   |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Plunger spring                                 |   | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Aperture                                       |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Bolt catch                                     |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Front sight                                    |   | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Base, rear sight                               |   |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Operating spring guide                         |   | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Misc. unidentified parts                       |   | 1                  | 3                  | 1                  |                    |                    | 5                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                  | <b>6</b>                                    | <b>21</b>          | <b>36</b>          | <b>14</b>          | <b>4</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>75</b>                     |
| Number weapons firing<br>within round interval | 120   | 120                | 96                 | 34                 | 11                 | 2                  |                               |
| Ratio parts replaced<br>to weapons             | 0   | .175               | .375               | .412               | .364               | 0                  |                               |

NOTE: Total rounds fired, 327,903

Table C-13  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(Replacement)  
M14E2 RIFLES

| Parts Replaced                              | Round Interval Between Parts Replacement |              |              |              |              | Total Each Type Part |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
|   | 1 to 1000                                | 1001 to 2000 | 2001 to 3000 | 3001 to 4000 | 4001 to 5000 |                      |
| Stabilizer                                  | 3  |              |              |              |              | 3                    |
| Trigger pin                                 | 2  |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Windage knob                                |  | 1            |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Gas cylinder                                | 1  |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Extractor                                   | 1  |              |              | 1            |              | 2                    |
| Gas piston                                  | 1  |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Bolt  | 2  |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Rear sight set screw                        | 1  |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Stock, assembly                             |  | 1            |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Butt plate                                  |  |              | 1            |              |              | 1                    |
| Firing pin                                  | 2  |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Lock catch                                  | 1  |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Retainer pin                                | 1  |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Misc. unidentified parts replaced           | 1  |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| <b>Totals</b>                               | <b>16</b>                                | <b>2</b>     | <b>1</b>     | <b>1</b>     |              | <b>20</b>            |
| Number weapons firing within round interval | 70                                       | 61           | 35           | 9            | 3            |                      |
| Ratio parts replaced to weapons             | .229                                     | .033         | .029         | .111         | 0            |                      |

NOTE: Total rounds fired, 140,346

**Table C-14**  
**PARTS ATRITION**  
**(Replacement)**  
**M60 MACHINEGUN**

| Parts Replaced                              | Round Interval Between Parts Replacement |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | Total Each Type Part |                  |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|   | 1 to 1000                                | 1001 to 2000 | 2001 to 3000 | 3001 to 4000 | 4001 to 5000 | 5001 to 6000 | 6001 to 7000 | 7001 to 8000 | 8001 to 9000 | 9001 to 10,000 | 10,001 to 11,000 | 11,001 to 12,000 | 12,001 to 13,000 | 13,001 to 14,000 | 14,001 to 15,000 | 15,001 to 16,000 |                      | 16,001 to 17,000 |
| Bolt plug                                   |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 2                |
| Operating rod assembly                      | 1  | 1            | 1            | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                    | 12               |
| Guide assembly                              | 4  | 3            | 3            | 2            |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 18               |
| Drive spring                                | 2  | 3            | 3            | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 12               |
| Screw assembly                              |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 2                |
| Washer                                      |  |              | 1            | 5            |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 17               |
| Firing pin spring                           |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                      | 2                |
| Fore arm                                    |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 1                |
| Bolt  |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 1                |
| Sear retainer pin                           |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 3                |
| Firing pin                                  |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 2                |
| Bolt, plug pin                              | 1  | 2            | 2            | 2            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |              |                |                  | 1                |                  |                  |                  |                  | 1                    | 13               |
| Feed tray                                   |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 2                |
| Stock, bolt                                 |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 1                |
| Ejector                                     |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 1                |
| Extractor                                   |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 1                |
| Slide level spring                          |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 2                |
| Sling swivel                                |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 1                |
| Misc. unclassified parts replaced           |  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      | 1                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                | <b>7</b>                                 | <b>7</b>     | <b>10</b>    | <b>13</b>    | <b>2</b>     | <b>6</b>     | <b>7</b>     | <b>3</b>     | <b>3</b>     | <b>3</b>       | <b>4</b>         | <b>1</b>         | <b>2</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>4</b>             | <b>55</b>        |
| Number weapons firing within round interval | 44                                       | 44           | 44           | 42           | 37           | 34           | 30           | 28           | 25           | 24             | 15               | 14               | 9                | 5                | 3                | 2                | 2                    |                  |
| Ratio parts replaced to weapons             | .159                                     | .159         | .217         | .357         | .243         | .176         | .333         | .321         | .240         | .333           | .267             | .671             | .222             | 0                | 0                | 0                | 2.000                |                  |

NOTE: Total rounds fired, 140,346

Table C-15  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(Replacement)  
M16E1 RIFLE

| Parts Replaced                              | Round Interval Between Parts Replacement |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | Total Each Type Part |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
|   | 1 to 1000                                | 1001 to 2000 | 2001 to 3000 | 3001 to 4000 | 4001 to 5000 | 5001 to 6000 | 6001 to 7000 | 7001 to 8000 | 8001 to 9000 |                      |
| Retainer pin                                | 21                                       | 18           | 2            | 4            | 3            |              |              |              |              | 48                   |
| Disconnecter                                | 5  | 7            | 7            | 7            | 8            | 3            |              |              |              | 37                   |
| Firing pin                                  |  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Cam pin                                     |  | 2            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Bolt  |  | 2            | 1            | 2            |              |              |              |              |              | 5                    |
| Bolt assy                                   | 2  |              | 1            | 1            |              | 1            |              |              |              | 5                    |
| Ejector spring*                             | 14                                       | 5            |              | 1            |              |              |              |              |              | 20                   |
| Ejector pin                                 | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Ejector                                     | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Buffer                                      |  | 3            | 4            | 5            | 4            |              |              | 1            |              | 17                   |
| Sear (auto)                                 | 1  |              | 2            |              | 1            |              |              |              |              | 4                    |
| Spring detent takedown pin                  |  | 1            |              |              |              | 1            |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Selector level                              |  |              |              | 1            |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Rear sight aperture                         | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Buffer roll pin                             |  | 6            | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |              | 7                    |
| Charging handle                             |  |              | 1            |              | 1            |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Front swivel                                | 1  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Hammer pin                                  | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Hammer                                      | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Plunger bolt catch                          |  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Swivel pin                                  | 2  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 3                    |
| Stock                                       | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Bolt catch                                  |  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Bolt catch spring                           |  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Carrier key                                 |  |              |              |              | 1            |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Extractor                                   | 1  | 1            |              | 1            |              |              |              |              |              | 3                    |
| Extractor spring                            | 2  |              | 3            | 1            |              |              |              |              |              | 6                    |
| Extractor pin                               |  |              |              |              | 2            |              |              | 1            |              | 3                    |
| <b>Totals</b>                               | <b>55</b>                                | <b>51</b>    | <b>22</b>    | <b>23</b>    | <b>20</b>    | <b>5</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>2</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>176</b>           |
| Number weapons firing within round interval | 120                                      | 120          | 86           | 62           | 31           | 13           | 6            | 4            | 2            |                      |
| Ratio parts replaced to weapons             | .458                                     | .425         | .256         | .371         | .645         | .385         | 0            | .500         | 0            |                      |

\* One hundred and twenty ejector springs were replaced with manufacturers' new springs at one time in all weapons. These are not included in figures above.

NOTE: Total rounds fired, 386,219

Table C-16  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(Replacement)  
COLT AR

| Parts Replaced                                 | Round Interval Between Parts Replacement |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | Total<br>Each<br>Type<br>Part |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | 1 to<br>1000                             | 1001<br>to<br>2000 | 2001<br>to<br>3000 | 3001<br>to<br>4000 | 4001<br>to<br>5000 | 5001<br>to<br>6000 | 6001<br>to<br>7000 | 7001<br>to<br>8000 | 8001<br>to<br>9000 |                               |
| Retainer pin                                   |  | 3                  |                    | 1                  | 1                  | 2                  |                    |                    |                    | 7                             |
| Buffer   | 7  | 6                  | 3                  | 2                  | 2                  | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 21                            |
| Extractor spring                               |  |                    | 3                  |                    | 1                  | 3                  |                    |                    |                    | 7                             |
| Extractor                                      |  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Extractor pin                                  |  |                    | 2                  | 1                  | 1                  |                    |                    | 1                  |                    | 5                             |
| Trigger pin                                    | 1  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Bolt   |  |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Buffer detent spring                           |  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Left hand guard                                |  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Firing pin                                     |  |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Sear   |  | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| <b>Totals</b>                                  | 8  | 10                 | 10                 | 4                  | 5                  | 9                  | 0                  | 1                  | 0                  | 47                            |
| Number weapons firing<br>within round interval | 22                                       | 22                 | 20                 | 19                 | 16                 | 13                 | 5                  | 2                  | 2                  |                               |
| Ratio parts replaced<br>to weapons             | .364                                     | .455               | .500               | .211               | .313               | .692               | 0                  | .500               | 0                  |                               |

NOTE: Total rounds fired, 131,420

Table C-17  
PARTS ATTRITION  
(Replacement)  
STONER RIFLES

| Parts Replaced                              | Round Interval Between Parts Replacement |              |              |              |              |              |              | Total Each Type Part |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|
|   | 1 to 1000                                | 1001 to 2000 | 2001 to 3000 | 3001 to 4000 | 4001 to 5000 | 5001 to 6000 | 6001 to 7000 |                      |
| Bolt  |  |              | 1            |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Take down pin                               |  |              |              |              |              | 1            |              | 1                    |
| Extractor                                   | 1  | 3            | 7            | 2            |              | 2            |              | 15                   |
| Extractor pin                               |  |              | 1            |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Common pin                                  | 2  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              | 3                    |
| Rings, sight boss                           |  |              |              | 1            |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Rear sight screw                            |  |              |              | 1            |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Gas piston assembly                         | 2  |              |              |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Bolt carrier                                | 2  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              | 3                    |
| Hammer                                      | 1  | 1            |              |              | 1            |              |              | 3                    |
| Timer                                       | 1  | 1            | 3            | 1            | 1            |              |              | 7                    |
| Cocking handle                              |  |              | 1            |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Bolt stop pin                               | 6  | 3            | 3            | 2            | 1            |              | 1            | 16                   |
| Bolt stop spring                            | 3  | 1            |              | 1            |              |              |              | 5                    |
| Butt stock                                  |  |              | 1            |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Operating spring guide pin                  | 2  |              |              |              |              |              |              | 2                    |
| Plunger, extractor                          |  | 1            |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Fore stock                                  | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Barrel                                      | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Front sight spring                          | 1  |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1                    |
| Firing pin                                  | 1  | 2            | 1            |              |              |              |              | 4                    |
| Bolt stop                                   | 3  | 1            |              | 3            |              |              |              | 7                    |
| <b>Totals</b>                               | <b>27</b>                                | <b>15</b>    | <b>18</b>    | <b>11</b>    | <b>3</b>     | <b>3</b>     | <b>1</b>     | <b>78</b>            |
| Number weapons firing within round interval | 120                                      | 120          | 88           | 39           | 22           | 10           | 5            |                      |
| Ratio parts replaced to weapons             | .225                                     | .125         | .205         | .282         | .136         | .300         | .200         |                      |

NOTE: Total rounds fired, 342,680

**Table C-18**  
**PARTS ATTRITION**  
**(Replacement)**  
**STONER AR**

| Parts Replaced                                 | Round Interval Between Parts Replacement |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | Total<br>Each<br>Type<br>Part |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | 1 to<br>1000                             | 1001<br>to<br>2000 | 2001<br>to<br>3000 | 3001<br>to<br>4000 | 4001<br>to<br>5000 | 5001<br>to<br>6000 | 6001<br>to<br>7000 |                               |
| Fore stock assembly                            | 1  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Extractor                                      | 1  |                    | 1                  |                    | 1                  |                    |                    | 3                             |
| Firing pin                                     | 1  |                    |                    | 2                  |                    |                    |                    | 3                             |
| Ejector  |  |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Operating spring<br>guide                      |  |                    |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Operating spring                               |  |                    |                    | 1                  |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Driving spring coliar                          | 1  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| Rear sight housing<br>hold pin                 | 1  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | 1                             |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>5</b>                                 | <b>0</b>           | <b>2</b>           | <b>4</b>           | <b>1</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>           | <b>12</b>                     |
| Number weapons firing<br>within round interval | 21                                       | 19                 | 12                 | 7                  | 3                  | 2                  | 1                  |                               |
| Ratio parts replaced<br>to weapons             | .238                                     | 0                  | .167               | .571               | .333               | 0                  | 0                  |                               |

\* Figures included on this chart are for 21 weapons of 22 used (one gun hook lost)

NOTE: Total rounds fired, 53,447





Table C-22

## FOULING TESTS, M16E1 RIFLES\*

| Ammunition Lot Number | Date Tested            | Weapon Serial Number | Rounds Fired | Previous Rounds Fired | Malfunctions Directly Attributed to Fouling | Secondary Malfunctions           | Malfunctions per Weapon | Malfunctions per 1000 Rounds |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| WCC 6098<br>(Ball)    | 22 Oct 65              | 155298               | 1000         | 1007                  | 3 Failure to extract                        | 1 DF                             | 4                       |                              |
|                       | 10 Nov 65              | 151543               | 1000         | 698                   | 0   | 1 FFR<br>3 FF<br>3 FBR           | 8                       |                              |
|                       | 10 Nov 65              | 147499               | 1000         | 736                   | 1 Failure to extract                        | 1 BOR<br>6 FJ<br>1 DF            | 9                       | 5.6                          |
|                       | 10 Nov 65<br>10 Nov 65 | 151467<br>150471     | 1000<br>1000 | 771<br>1271           | 0<br>0                                      | 1 FFR<br>2 FFR<br>2 BOR<br>3 FBR | 2<br>5                  |                              |
| <b>Total</b>          | N/A                    | N/A                  | 5000         | 4485                  | 4   | 24                               | 28                      | N/A                          |
| RA 5074<br>(IMR)      | 9 Nov 65               | 155298               | 1000         | 2067                  | 0   | 0                                | 0                       |                              |
|                       | 10 Nov 65              | 138133               | 1000         | 3003                  | 0   | 1 FF<br>2 BOR                    | 3                       |                              |
|                       | 10 Nov 65              | 150460               | 1000         | 777                   | 0   | 2 FF                             | 2                       |                              |
|                       | 10 Nov 65              | 152796               | 1000         | 683                   | 0   | 0                                | 0                       |                              |
|                       | 10 Nov 65              | 152802               | 1000         | 885                   | 0   | 0                                | 0                       | 0.91                         |
|                       | 10 Nov 65<br>23 Nov 65 | 152031<br>147499     | 1000<br>1620 | 796<br>824            | 0<br>0                                      | 1 FF<br>1 FFR                    | 1<br>1                  |                              |
| <b>Total</b>          | N/A                    | N/A                  | 7620         | 9035                  | 0   | 7                                | 7                       | N/A                          |

\* Fouling tests were conducted with sampling of M16E1 rifles using ball propellant and Improved Military Rifle (IMR) propellant. The tests were conducted in accordance with MIL-C-9963D, Appendix L. Weapons were prepared for testing in accordance with TM-1005-249-14, Change 3.

DF - Double feed  
FF - Failure to feed  
BOR - Bolt override

FBR - Failure of bolt to remain to rear after firing last round  
FFR - Failure to fire  
FJ - Failure to eject

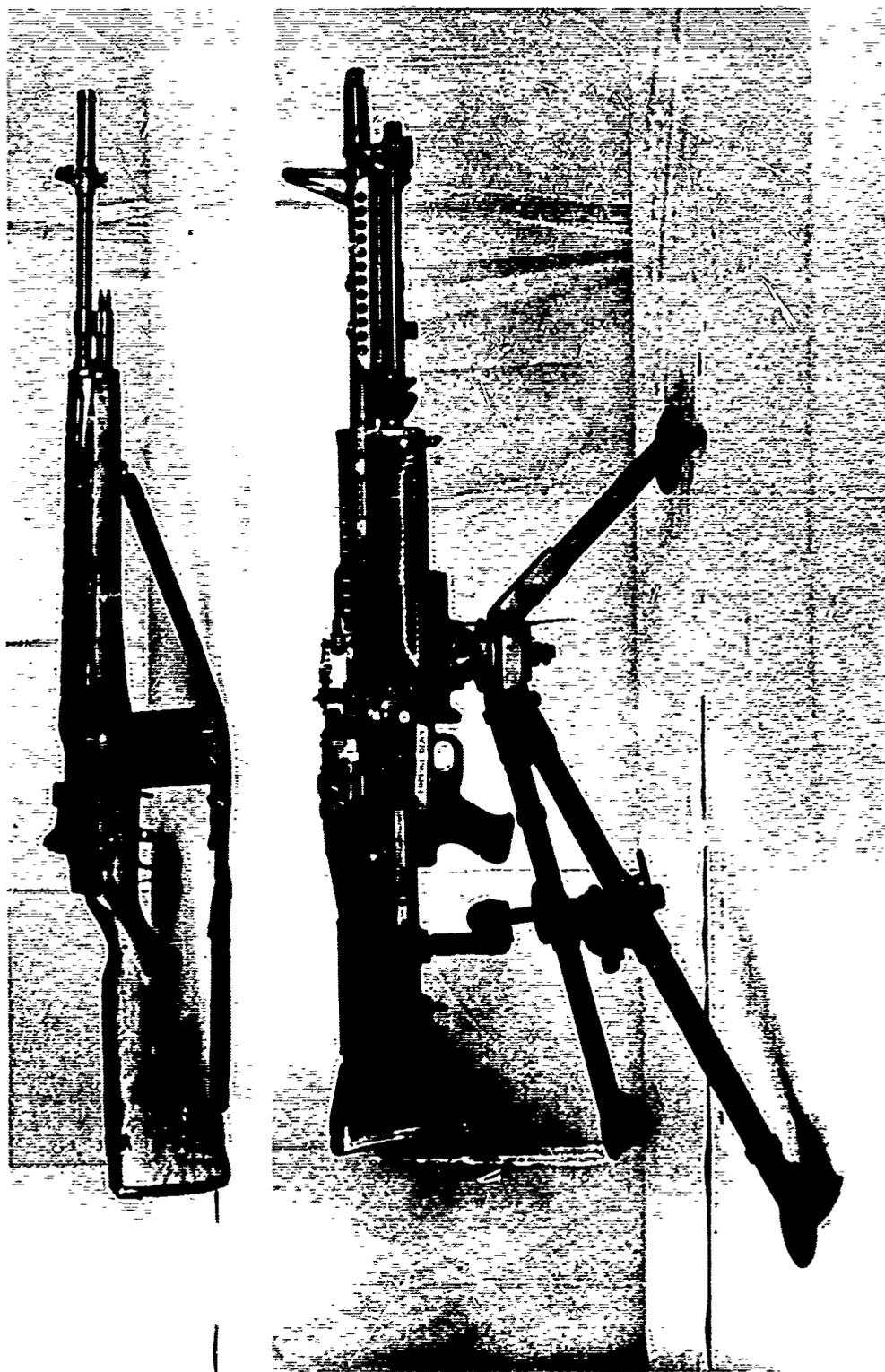


Figure C-1 US 7.62mm M14 RIFLE (top) AND M60 MACHINEGUN, TRIPOD MOUNTED (bottom)

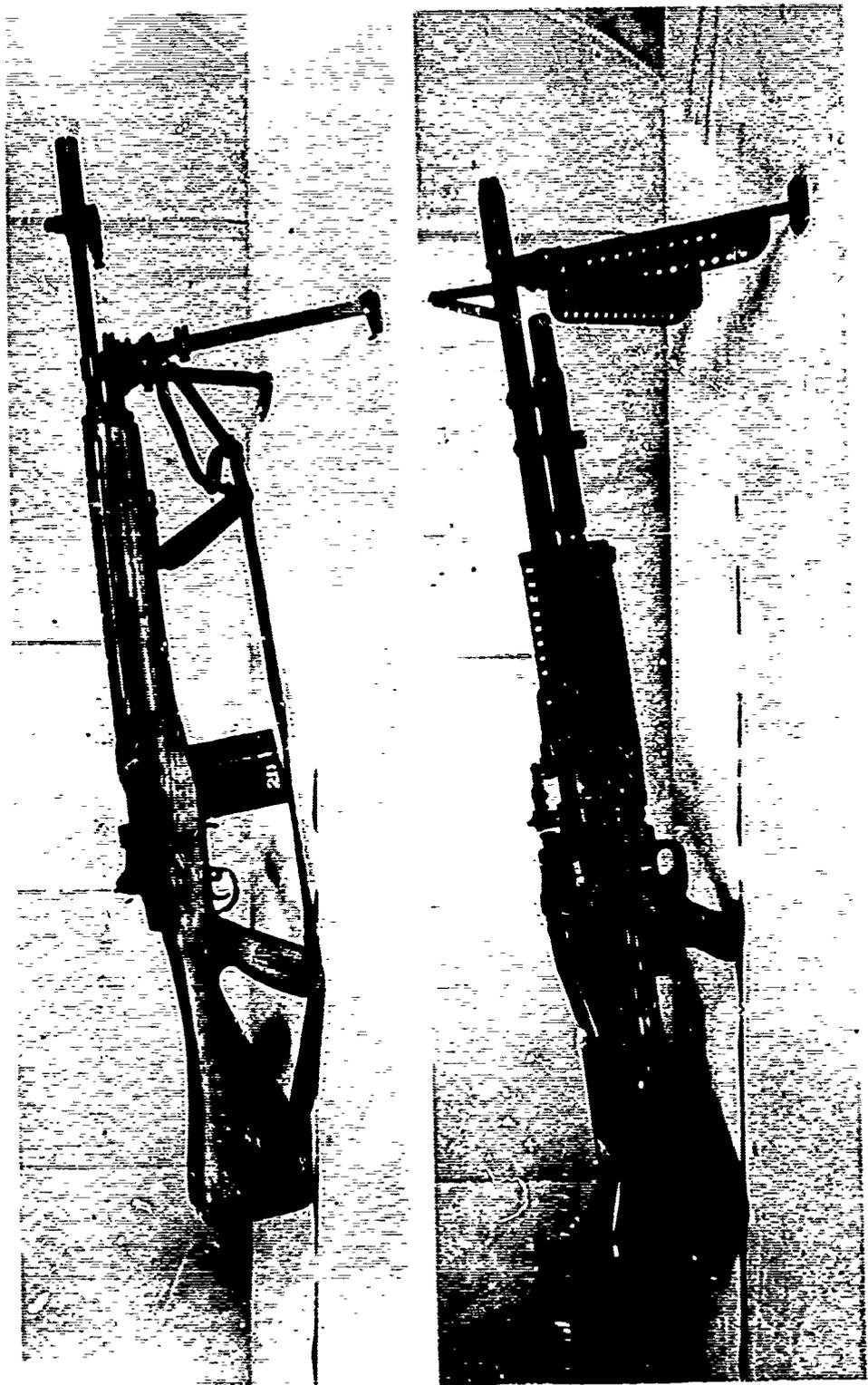
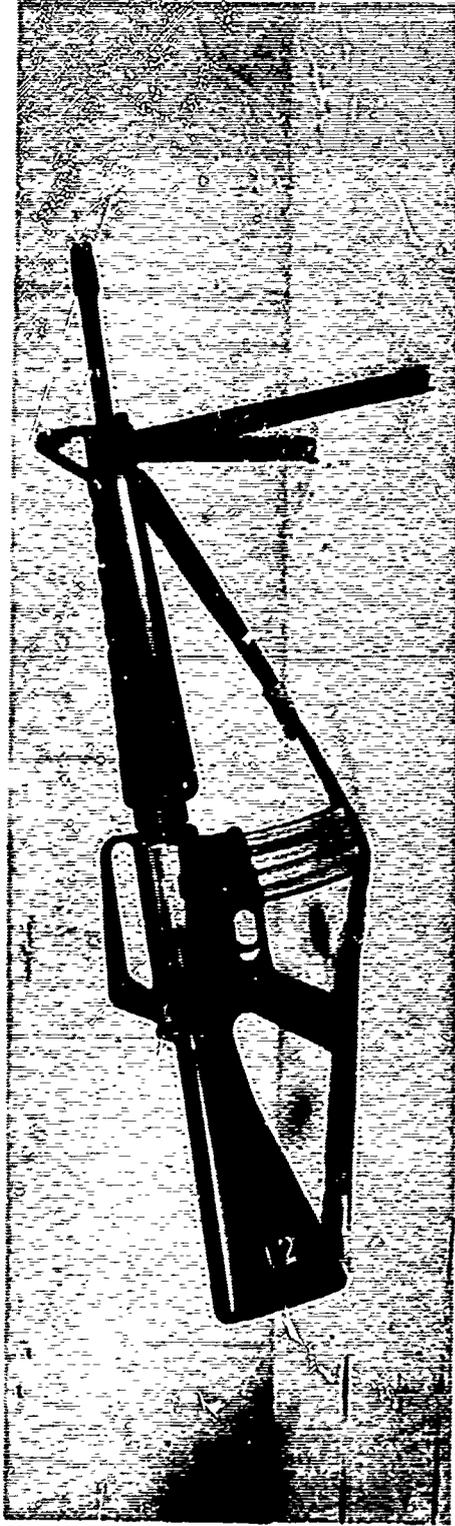


Figure C-2  
US 7.62mm M14E2 AUTOMATIC RIFLE (top) AND M60 MACHINEGUN, BIPOD MOUNTED (bottom)



**Figure C-3 COLT 5.56mm M16E1 RIFLE (top) AND AUTOMATIC RIFLE (bottom)**



Figure C-4 STONER 63 5.56mm RIFLE (top) AND MACHINEGUN, TRIPOD MOUNTED (bottom)

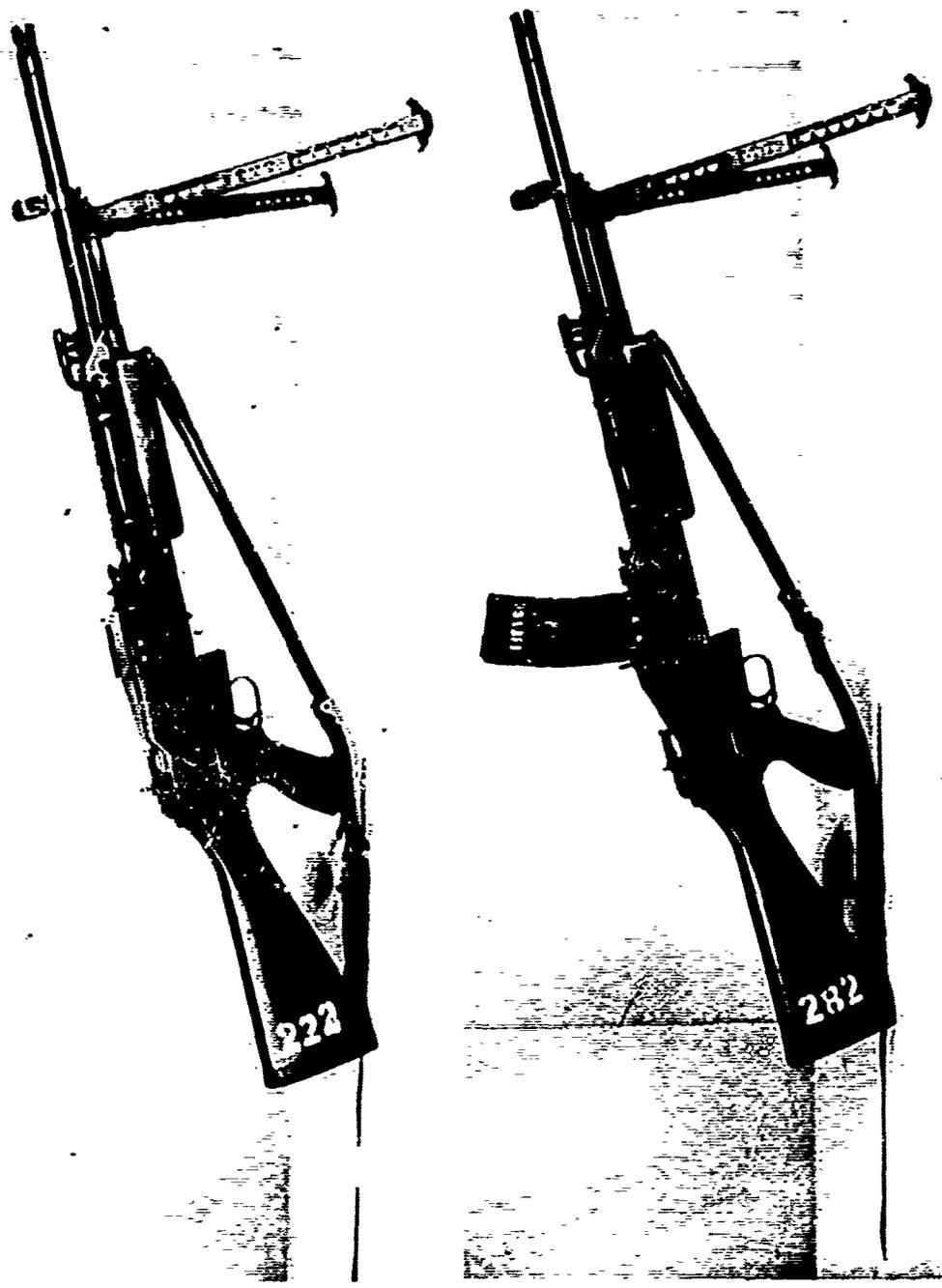


Figure C-5  
STONER 63 5.56mm MACHINEGUN, BIPOD MOUNTED (top) AND AUTOMATIC RIFLE (bottom)

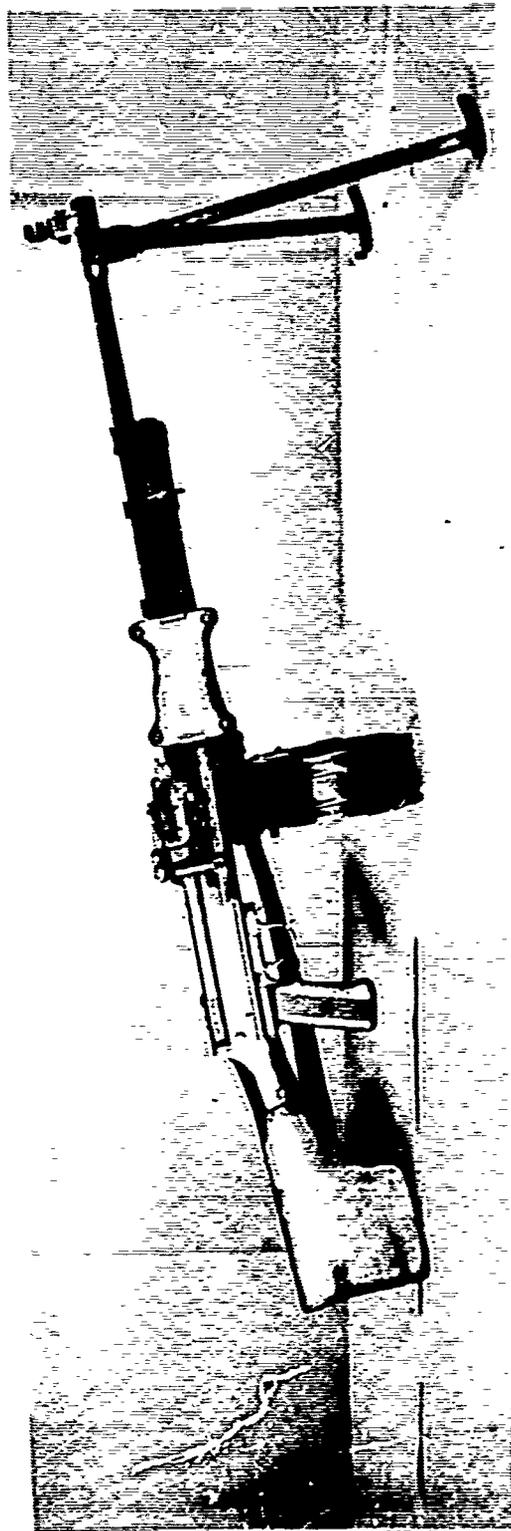
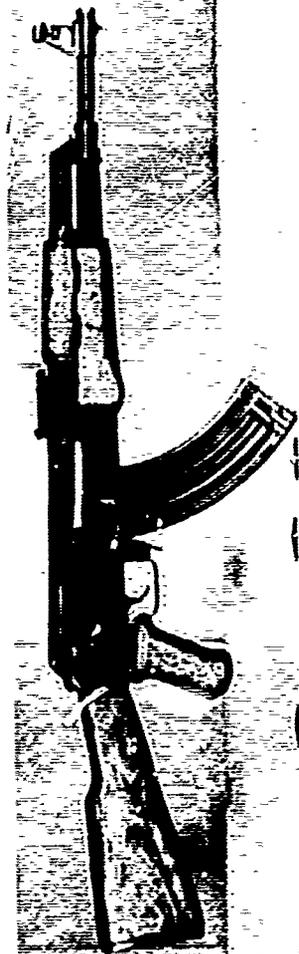


Figure C-6  
SOVIET-TYPE 7.62mm AK47 RIFLE (top) AND RPD MACHINEGUN, BIPOD MOUNTED (bottom)



Figure C-7 SOVIET-TYPE 7. 62mm DPM MACHINE GUN, BIPOD MOUNTED



Figure C-8 TRAILER GUN RACKS

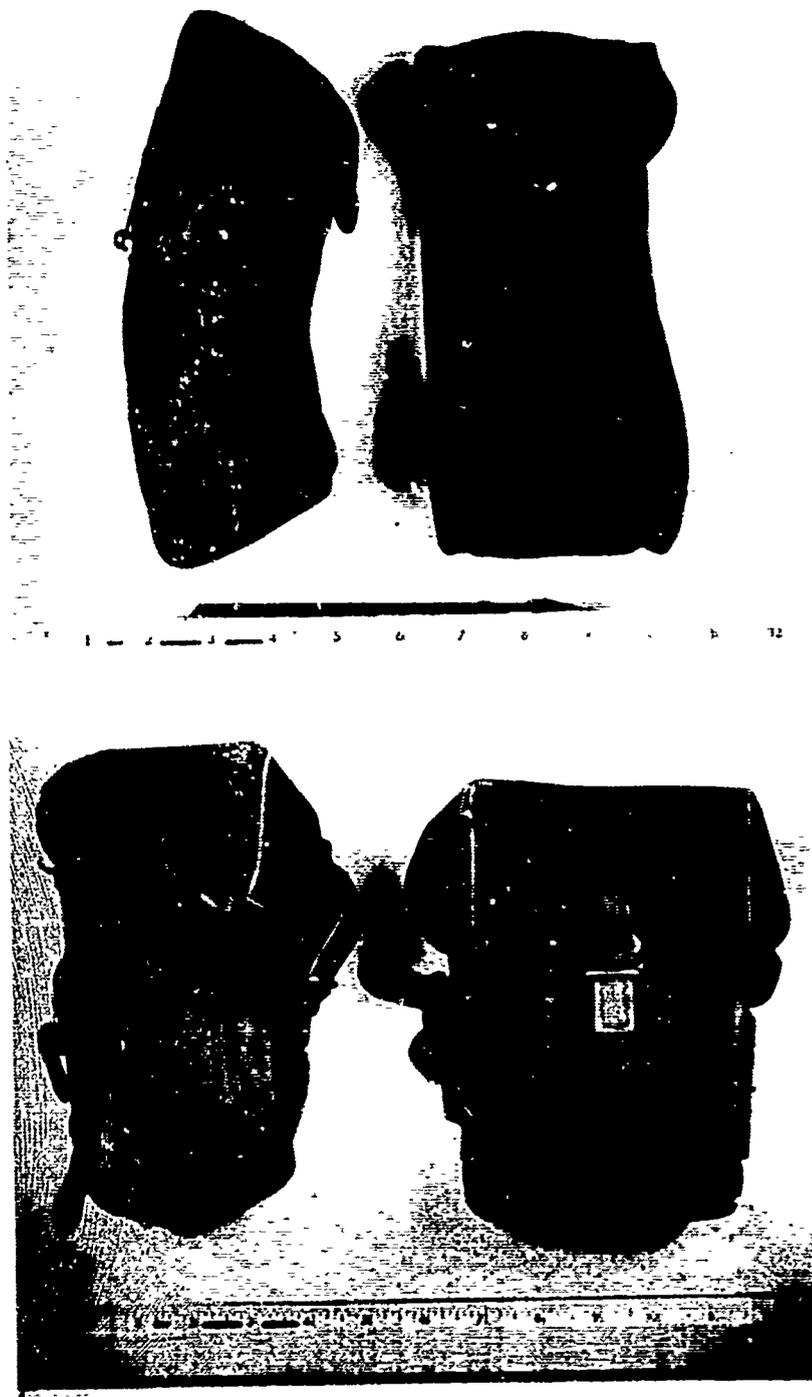


Figure C-9 RIFLE AMMUNITION POUCHES:  
AK47 (top) AND COLT AND STONER (bottom)

Annex D

CORRELATION ANALYSIS

## Annex D

### CORRELATION ANALYSIS

A correlation analysis was run on measures of effectiveness, both primary and collateral, to determine the extent of the relationship between the measures and to gain further understanding of the nature of these relationships. The correlations for each situation are presented in Tables D-1 through D-9. Other measures, also presented in the tables, were generated to see if measures other than those used to evaluate the squad mixes could be used. The correlation formula employed was

$$\text{Correlation coefficient } r = \frac{\sum x_i y_i - \frac{1}{n} \sum x_i \sum y_i}{\left[ \left\{ \sum x_i^2 - \frac{1}{n} (\sum x_i)^2 \right\} \left\{ \sum y_i^2 - \frac{1}{n} (\sum y_i)^2 \right\} \right]^{1/2}}$$

In the tables the following keys to effectiveness measures are used:

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 1 Tot H    | Total hits on target  |
| 2 TH       | Number of targets hit                                       |
| 3 CET      | Cumulative exposure time                                    |
| 4 CET/PCET | Cumulative exposure time and programmed exposure time ratio |
| 5 RF       | Rounds fired  |
| 6 PAU      | Percent ammunition used                                     |
| 7 TH/PAU   | Number of targets hit and percent ammunition used ratio     |
| 8 NM       | Number of near misses                                       |
| 9 NM/PAU   | Number of near misses and percent ammunition used ratio     |

Table D-1  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
 Situation 1, Rifle Squad in Line Assault

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 | TH/<br>PAU<br>7 | NM<br>8 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| 1 Tot H                |            |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 2 TH                   | 0.9667     |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 3 CET                  | -0.4392    | -0.5087 |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.6614    | -0.6985 | 0.6485   |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 5 RF                   | 0.1499     | 0.0912  | 0.1290   | -0.0384           |         |          |                 |         |
| 6 PAU                  | -0.0934    | -0.0970 | 0.2228   | 0.0593            | 0.0832  |          |                 |         |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.7530     | 0.7722  | -0.5084  | -0.5596           | 0.0348  | -0.5903  |                 |         |
| 8 NM                   | 0.3497     | 0.3232  | -0.0572  | -0.2247           | 0.8113  | -0.0221  | 0.2606          |         |
| 9 NM/PAU               | 0.1683     | 0.1602  | -0.1682  | -0.0901           | 0.3686  | -0.7591  | 0.5907          | 0.5687  |

Table D-2  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
 Situation 2, Rifle Squad as Base of Fire Supporting the Assault

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 | TH/<br>PAU<br>7 | NM<br>8 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| 1 Tot H                |            |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 2 TH                   | 0.9626     |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 3 CET                  | -0.7957    | -0.8431 |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.7924    | -0.8399 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 5 RF                   | 0.0117     | 0.0820  | -0.0963  | -0.0936           |         |          |                 |         |
| 6 PAU                  | 0.1306     | 0.1086  | -0.0758  | -0.0759           | -0.2401 |          |                 |         |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.6580     | 0.7097  | -0.5852  | -0.5826           | 0.2268  | -0.5597  |                 |         |
| 8 NM                   | 0.3786     | 0.4298  | -0.3964  | -0.3933           | 0.3718  | 0.2279   | 0.2566          |         |
| 9 NM/PAU               | 0.1866     | 0.2388  | -0.2263  | -0.2240           | 0.4507  | -0.5726  | 0.6542          | 0.6365  |

**Table D-3**  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
**Situation 4, Rifle Squad in Approach to Contact**

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 | TH/<br>PAU<br>7 | NM<br>8 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| 1 Tot H                |            |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 2 TH                   | 0.6398     |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 3 CET                  | -0.4465    | -0.6566 |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.4466    | -0.6569 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 5 RF                   | 0.1583     | -0.0176 | -0.1804  | -0.1806           |         |          |                 |         |
| 6 PAU                  | -0.2400    | -0.2557 | 0.1538   | 0.1548            | 0.4574  |          |                 |         |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.2285     | 0.3454  | -0.1684  | -0.1690           | -0.4099 | -0.8981  |                 |         |

Table D-4  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
 Situation 3, Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of the Assault  
 (Stoner MGs not included)

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 | TH/<br>PAU<br>7 | NM<br>8 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| 1 Tot H                |            |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 2 TH                   | 0.9282     |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 3 CET                  | -0.7727    | -0.8311 |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.7722    | -0.8303 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 5 RF                   | 0.3512     | 0.4306  | -0.3454  | -0.3454           |         |          |                 |         |
| 6 PAU                  | 0.3536     | 0.3302  | -0.4143  | -0.4140           | 0.1788  |          |                 |         |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.7104     | 0.7936  | -0.5835  | -0.5827           | 0.4185  | -0.2767  |                 |         |
| 8 NM                   | 0.5423     | 0.5239  | -0.6086  | -0.6105           | 0.6438  | 0.4405   | 0.2749          |         |
| 9 NM/PAU               | 0.1819     | 0.2012  | -0.2157  | -0.2181           | 0.5316  | -0.4663  | 0.5173          | 0.5564  |

Table D-5  
CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES  
Situation 5, Rifle Squad as Base of Fire Supporting the Advance

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H'<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 | TH/<br>PAU<br>7 | NM<br>8 |
|------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| 1 Tot H                |             |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 2 TH                   | 0.9755      |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 3 CET                  | -0.8322     | -0.8425 |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.8325     | -0.8426 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 5 RF                   | 0.3017      | 0.3039  | -0.2492  | -0.2501           |         |          |                 |         |
| 6 PAU                  | -0.1295     | -0.0970 | 0.0267   | 0.0268            | 0.2437  |          |                 |         |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.7235      | 0.7229  | -0.5514  | -0.5513           | 0.0099  | -0.6316  |                 |         |
| 8 NM                   | 0.6424      | 0.6171  | -0.5782  | -0.5787           | 0.3420  | -0.1045  | 0.4062          |         |
| 9 NM/PAU               | 0.3736      | 0.3341  | -0.2873  | -0.2874           | -0.0834 | -0.7786  | 0.6946          | 0.5880  |

Table D-6  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
 Situation 6, Machinegun Squad in Support of the Advance  
 (Stoner machineguns not included)

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 | TH/<br>PAU<br>7 | NM<br>8 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| 1 Tot H                |            |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 2 TH                   | 0.9662     |         |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 3 CET                  | -0.9043    | -0.9404 |          |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.9048    | -0.9406 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |                 |         |
| 5 RF                   | 0.4278     | 0.4927  | -0.5578  | -0.5578           |         |          |                 |         |
| 6 PAU                  | 0.4469     | 0.5049  | -0.5750  | -0.5762           | 0.9009  |          |                 |         |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.3525     | 0.3739  | -0.2445  | -0.2435           | -0.3594 | -0.5003  |                 |         |
| 8 NM                   | 0.8673     | 0.8482  | -0.8302  | -0.8300           | 0.6359  | 0.5737   | 0.0891          |         |
| 9 NM/PAU               | 0.3746     | 0.3582  | -0.2627  | -0.2609           | -0.3030 | -0.5253  | 0.9127          | 0.2547  |

Table D-7  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
 Situation 7, Rifle Squad in Defense Against Attack

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|
| 1 Tot H                |            |         |          |                   |         |          |
| 2 TH                   | 0.7570     |         |          |                   |         |          |
| 3 CET                  | -0.6387    | -0.8119 |          |                   |         |          |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.6381    | -0.8071 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |
| 5 RF                   | -0.0316    | -0.0039 | 0.1833   | 0.1831            |         |          |
| 6 PAU                  | 0.0286     | -0.0899 | 0.2880   | 0.2917            | 0.5962  |          |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.1020     | 0.2819  | -0.4491  | -0.4524           | -0.3743 | -0.8950  |

Table D-8  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
 Situation 8, Rifle Squad in Night Defense Against Attack

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|
| 1. Tot H               |            |         |          |                   |         |          |
| 2 TH                   | 0.8557     |         |          |                   |         |          |
| 3 CET                  | -0.7932    | -0.8537 |          |                   |         |          |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.7935    | -0.8539 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |
| 5 RF                   | 0.4258     | 0.2788  | -0.2862  | -0.2864           |         |          |
| 6 PAU                  | -0.4211    | -0.3855 | 0.4014   | 0.4024            | -0.0091 |          |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.7146     | 0.7253  | -0.6592  | -0.6598           | 0.2426  | -0.8450  |

Table D-9  
**CORRELATED EFFECTIVENESS MEASURES**  
 Situation 9, Machinegun Squad in Fire Support of the Assault  
 (Minus Stoner machineguns)

| Effectiveness Measures | Tot H<br>1 | TH<br>2 | CET<br>3 | CET/<br>PCET<br>4 | RF<br>5 | PAU<br>6 |
|------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|
| 1 Tot H                |            |         |          |                   |         |          |
| 2 TH                   | 0.8002     |         |          |                   |         |          |
| 3 CET                  | -0.6957    | -0.8562 |          |                   |         |          |
| 4 CET/PCET             | -0.6953    | -0.8563 | 1.0000   |                   |         |          |
| 5 RF                   | 0.3065     | 0.4069  | -0.1824  | -0.1823           |         |          |
| 6 PAU                  | 0.1590     | 0.3539  | -0.1557  | -0.1559           | 0.9290  |          |
| 7 TH/PAU               | 0.0568     | -0.1345 | -0.0566  | -0.0564           | -0.7073 | -0.8300  |

Annex E

SMALL ARMS LETHALITY

Annex E

SMALL ARMS LETHALITY

Annex E is classified CONFIDENTIAL. It will be provided separately on request if there is a need-to-know. This annex should be requested under its full title: "Small Arms Lethality: A Review of Selected Casualty Studies and Reports on Experimental Wounds Analysis (U)."

Annex F

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Annex F

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Army Medical Bulletin 24, 1930, War Casualties (A. G. Love), Medical Field Service School, Carlisle Barracks, 1931.
2. Army Navy Air Force Journal, "Test Revised Infantry Regiment with 11-Man Rifle Squads, 2 May 1953.
3. ASD Technical Documentary Report, ASD-TDR-63-2, Project 912-0000-97205, Exterior Ballistics of the AR-15 Rifle (W. Cross), Aeronautical Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, USAFB Eglin, Florida, January 1963.
4. Ballistic Research Laboratories, A Review of Various Pseudo-Tactical Small Arms Field Experiments (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, 12 February 1965. CONFIDENTIAL
5. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Technical Note 1496, Casualty Criteria for Wounding Soldiers (U) (J. Sperrazza), Aberdeen Proving Ground, June 1962. SECRET
6. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Technical Note 1482, Comparative Effectiveness of the M14 and Other Rifle Concepts (U) (R. E. Carn, J. Sperrazza and R. L. Simmons), Aberdeen Proving Ground, December 1962. SECRET
7. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Report 1269, Criteria for Incapacitating Soldiers with Fragments and Flechettes (U) (W. Kokinakis and J. Sperrazza), Aberdeen Proving Ground, January 1965. SECRET
8. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Technical Note 1372, Dispersions for Effective Automatic Small Arms Fire and a Comparison of the M14 Rifle and a Weapon Yielding Effective Automatic Fire (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, January 1961. SECRET
9. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Technical Note 1428, An Interim Report on the Study of Parameters that Affect the Accuracy of Automatic Rifles (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, October 1961. CONFIDENTIAL
10. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Technical Note 1482, Comparative Effectiveness Evaluation of the M14 and Other Rifle Concepts (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, December 1962. SECRET

11. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Report 1269, Criteria for Incapacitating Soldiers with Fragments and Flechettes (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, January 1965. SECRET

12. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Memorandum Report 1473, Distribution of Potential Enemy Targets in Offense for Evaluation of Conventional Fire Support Weapon Systems (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, April 1963. SECRET

13. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Memorandum Report 1542, Effectiveness Evaluation of the AR-15 Rifle with a Muzzle Attachment and Comparison with Other Rifle Concepts (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, October 1963. CONFIDENTIAL

14. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Report 1140, Machine Computation of Probability of Incapacitating a Man by a Small Projectile (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, August 1961. CONFIDENTIAL

15. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Message APG 061, to Combat Developments Command Experimentation Command, Fort Ord, 4 January 1966.

16. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Message APG 354, to Combat Developments Command Experimentation Command, Fort Ord, 7 January 1966.

17. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Report 996, New Casualty Criteria for Wounding by Fragments (F. Allen and J. Sperrazza), Aberdeen Proving Ground, October 1956.

18. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Technical Note 1297, Provisional Estimate of the Wounding Potential of Flechettes (U) (J. Sperrazza and A. Dziemian), Aberdeen Proving Ground, February 1960. SECRET

19. Ballistic Research Laboratories, Technical Note 1542, Summary of Test Data and Effectiveness Evaluation for the Special Purpose Individual Weapon (U) (R. E. Carn, W. W. Clifford and C. Grabarek), Aberdeen Proving Ground, August 1964. CONFIDENTIAL

20. Beebe, C. W. and DeBakey, M. F., Battle Casualties; Incidence, Mortality, and Logistic Considerations, C. C. Thomas, Springfield, Illinois, 1952.

21. Cadillac Gage Company, Stoner 63, Caliber 5.56mm (.223), The One Complete Small Arms Weapons System, Roseville, Michigan, Undated.

22. Colt Industries, Inc., Colt Fire Arms Division Document CAR-15 and CMG-1 5.56mm Military Weapons System Specification Manual, Hartford, 1965.

23. Combat Operations Research Group, Organization and Equipment of the Infantry Rifle Squad from Valley Forge to ROAD, Fort Belvoir, January 1965.

24. Combat Operations Research Group, CORG-FER-4, A Research Study of Infantry Rifle Squad TOE (U), Fort Belvoir, 1 June 1956. CONFIDENTIAL

25. Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Technical Report CRDLR 3180, Wound Ballistics Annual Progress Report, January-December 1962 Part I (U), Edgewood Arsenal, September 1963. SECRET

26. Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Technical Report CRDLR 3290, Wound Ballistics Annual Progress Report, January-December 1964 Part I (U), Edgewood Arsenal, July 1965. SECRET

27. Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Technical Report CRDLR 3204, Wound-Ballistics Assessment of M-14, AR-15, and Soviet AK Rifles (U), Edgewood Arsenal, March 1964. SECRET

28. Chemical Research and Development Laboratories, Technical Report CRDLR 3192, Wound Ballistics of Soft-Point Hunting Bullets (U), Edgewood Arsenal, November 1963. SECRET

29. Development and Proof Services, OCO Project TS2-2015, A Test of Rifle, Caliber .22, AR15; Rifle Lightweight Military, Caliber .224; and Pertinent Ammunition, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 25 February 1959. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

30. Development and Proof Services, Report DPS-96, A Test of Rifle, Caliber .223, AR-15, Aberdeen Proving Ground, November 1960. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

31. Development and Proof Services, Report DPS-101, Report on a Test of Rifle, Caliber 7.62mm, AR10, Aberdeen Proving Ground, November 1960. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

32. Development and Proof Services, Report DPS-799, Report on Comparative Evaluation of AR15 and M14 Rifles, Aberdeen Proving Ground, December 1962. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

33. Development and Proof Services, Report DPS-800, Test of Rifle, Assault, 7.62mm, Model AK47, Soviet (U), Aberdeen Proving Ground, December 1962. CONFIDENTIAL, SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED, NOFORN

34. Development and Proof Services, Report DPS-1276, Report on USATECOM Project 8-3-0030-08-F, Product Improvement Test of Modified AR15 Rifles, Aberdeen Proving Ground, April 1964.

35. Development and Proof Services, Report DPS-1471, USATECOM Project 8-4-0230-01-F, Final Report of Comparison Test of Rifle, 5.56mm, M16, Aberdeen Proving Ground, October 1964.

36. Development and Proof Services, Firing Record S-46425, USATECOM Project 8M-3020-01, Feasibility Test of a Special Muzzle Attachment, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 16-20 March 1963.

37. Development and Proof Services, Firing Record S-46414, Engineering Test on Interchangeability of Rifles, Caliber .223, AR 15, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 18-20 December 1962.

38. Development and Proof Services, Letter STEAP-DS-TI, Subject: First Letter Report on Engineering Test of Cartridge, 5.56mm, Tracer, XM196, USATECOM Project 8-4-0210-02-C, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 26 October 1964.

39. Development and Proof Services, Comparison Test of Rifles, 7.62mm, M14, Aberdeen Proving Ground, February 1964.

40. Edgewood Arsenal, Technical Report CRDLR 3290, Wound Ballistics Annual Progress Report January - December 1964 Part I (U), Edgewood Arsenal, July 1964. SECRET

41. Foreign Technical Intelligence Office, OTIO-621, Test of Sub-machine Gun, Soviet, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 5 June 1965.

42. Foreign Technical Intelligence Office, OTIS-43-61, North Korean 7.62mm Assault Rifle Model AK-47, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 19 May 1961.

43. Foreign Technical Intelligence Office, Preliminary Technical Report FT10-15-63, Communist Chinese 7.62mm Assault Rifle, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 29 March 1963. CONFIDENTIAL

44. Frankford Arsenal, A Kinematic Evaluation of the AR 18 Rifle, Caliber .223, Philadelphia, Undated.

45. Frankford Arsenal, First Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Investigation of Firing Pin Energy and Primer Sensitivity, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

46. Frankford Arsenal, Second Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Investigation of Test Weapon Chamber Configuration, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

47. Frankford Arsenal, Third Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System Investigation of Bullet Configuration, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

48. Frankford Arsenal, Fourth Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Investigation of Gas-Port Pressures in .223 Ammunition, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

49. Frankford Arsenal, Fifth Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Investigation of Plate-Penetration Characteristics of .223 (5.56mm) Ball Bullets, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

50. Frankford Arsenal, Sixth Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Accuracy Tests of Selected Lots of 5.56mm Ball Cartridges, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

51. Frankford Arsenal, Seventh Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/Ammunition System, Prime Sensitivity Tests of Selected Lots of 5.56mm Ball Cartridges, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

52. Frankford Arsenal, Eighth Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Investigation of AR15 Weapon Malfunctions When Using Lots of 5.56mm Cartridges, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

53. Frankford Arsenal, Ninth Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Comparison of Military and Commercial Drawings of 5.56mm Test-Weapon Chambers, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

54. Frankford Arsenal, Tenth Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/ Ammunition System, Investigation of Alternate Propellants for Use in 5.56mm Ball Ammunition, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

55. Frankford Arsenal, Eleventh Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/Ammunition System, Investigation of Port-Pressure Limits, Philadelphia, 4 April 1963.

56. Frankford Arsenal, Thirteenth Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/Ammunition System, Study of Current Port-Pressure Acceptance Criteria for 5.56mm Ammunition, Philadelphia, September 1963.

57. Frankford Arsenal, Report R-1712, A Casualty Probability Analysis of Small Arms Weapon Systems of Various Calibers (U), Philadelphia, March 1964. SECRET

58. Frankford Arsenal, Letter SMUFA-U4100, Subject: Small Caliber Ammunition Ballistic Data, Philadelphia, 21 October 1965.

59. Frankford Arsenal, Letter SMUFA-1910, Subject: 5.56 Cartridge, Philadelphia, 2 April 1965.

60. Frankford Arsenal, Memorandum Report, Preproduction Test of Cartridge, 7.62mm, Ball, Duplex, M198, Philadelphia, April 1965.

61. Frankford Arsenal, Cartridge, 5.56mm (Caliber .22) Ball Type, Soviet, MCN-22830 (U), Philadelphia, October 1964. CONFIDENTIAL

62. Franklin Institute, Center for Naval Analyses, (M60AG) 153-64, Memorandum for Chief, Ground Combat Division, MCLFOC, Subject: Analysis of Firing Data of the Marine Rifle Squad Armed with Stoner 63 Weapons, Marine Corps Operation Analysis Group, Washington, 25 November 1964.

63. Gividen, G. M., Considerations Affecting the Employment of Small Arms - Rifle and Automatic Rifle Usage as a Function of Range (U), Stanford Research Institute, Fort Ord, February 1965. SECRET

64. Historical Evaluation and Research Organization, Basic Historical Studies Annex Volume I, Historical Trends to Weapon Lethality, Washington, 15 October 1964.

65. Historical Evaluation and Research Organization, Science, Technology, and Weapons Development in History Annex Volume II, Historical Trends Related to Weapon Lethality, Washington, 15 October 1964.

66. Historical Evaluation and Research Organization, Comparative Analysis of Historical Studies Annex Volume III, Historical Trends Related to Weapon Lethality, Washington, 15 October 1964.

67. Historical Evaluation and Research Organization, Summary, Final Report on Historical Trends Related to Weapon Lethality, Washington, 15 October 1964.

68. Marine Corps Recruiting Depot, Report of Service and Troop Test Stoner 63 Weapons System Phase I, Quantico, Virginia.

69. Marine Corps Schools, Research Development Test and Evaluation, Project 44-63-08, Stoner 63 Weapons System Final Report (U), Quantico, Virginia, 29 April 1965. CONFIDENTIAL

70. Marshall, S. L. A., Men Against Fire: The Problem of Battle Command in the Future, William Morrow Company, New York, 1947.

71. Marshall, S. L. A., The River and the Gauntlet, William Morrow Company, New York, 1953.

72. Munitions Command, MIL-C-99630, Military Specification Cartridge, 5.56mm: Ball, M193, Dover, New Jersey, 1 June 1964.

73. Munitions Command, MIL-C-46931A (MU), Military Specification Cartridge, 7.62mm, NATO, Ball, M80, Dover, New Jersey, 1 March 1963.

74. Munitions Command, MIL-C-46281B (MU), Military Specification Cartridge, 7.62mm, NATO, Tracer, M62, Dover, New Jersey, 14 March 1963.

75. Munitions Command, MIL-C-60131 (MU), Military Specifications Cartridge, 7.62mm, Ball, Duplex, M198, Dover, New Jersey, 14 August 1964.

76. Office of Chief, Research and Development, Army Research Office, Human Factors Research Division, A Survey of the Effects of Load-Carrying and Equipment Design Upon Tasks Performed by the Combat Infantryman, Contract DA 44-198-ARO-5, Washington, 15 November 1962.

77. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, "Ballistic Characteristic of Wounding Agents" (R. W. French and G. R. Callender) in Wound Ballistics, J. B. Coates, Jr. (ed.), Washington, 1962.

78. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, "Casualty Survey--New Georgia and Burma Campaigns" (J. E. T. Hopkins) in Wound Ballistics, J. B. Coates, Jr. (ed.), Washington, 1962.

79. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, "Enemy Ordnance Material" (J. C. Beyer, J. K. Arima and D. W. Johnson) in Wound Ballistics, J. B. Coates, Jr. (ed.), Washington, 1962.

80. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, "Personnel Protective Armor" (J. C. Beyer, W. F. Enos and R. H. Holmes) in Wound Ballistics, J. B. Coates, Jr. (ed.), Washington, 1962.

81. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, "Study on Wound Ballistics -- Bougainville Campaign" (A. W. Oughterson, H. C. Hull, F. A. Sutherland and D. J. Greiner) in Wound Ballistics, J. B. Coates, Jr. (ed.), Washington, 1962.

82. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, Wound Ballistics, J. B. Coates, Jr. (ed.), Washington, 1962.

83. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, "Wound Ballistics, and Body Armor in Korea" (C. M. Herget, G. B. Coe and J. C. Beyer) in Wound Ballistics, J. B. Coates, Jr. (ed.), Washington, 1962.

84. Operational Research Unit, G. G., Far East Report 1/53, The Performance of Small Arms Weapons, Including the .280 (mm) Rifle, Used in the Machine Carbine Role in Malaya (U), March 1953. SECRET

85. Operations Evaluation Group, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Study 385, The Effectiveness of Neutralization Fire Against Enemy Troops in Open Positions, Washington, 27 April 1959.

86. Ordnance Technical Intelligence Agency, OTIA-61-57, Preliminary Technical Report, Rifle, Assault, 7.62mm, Model AK47, with Metal Folding Stock, and Accessories, Soviet, MCN-19095 (U), Arling Hall, Virginia, July 1961. CONFIDENTIAL

87. Ordnance Technical Intelligence Agency, OTIA-7103, Evaluation Report, Cartridge, 7.62mm, Ball, Model, Finnish, MCN-17127 (U), Arling Hall, Virginia, July 1960. CONFIDENTIAL

88. Operations Research Office, ORO-T-295, Stress in Infantry Combat, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 30 September 1954.

89. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-289, Casualties as a Measure of the Loss of Combat Effectiveness of an Infantry Battalion, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, August 1954.

90. Operations Research Office, ORO-T-14, A Preliminary Investigation of Chinese and North Korean Soldier Reactions to UN Weapons in the Korean War (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, Undated.

91. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-34, An Estimate of the Probable Savings in Infantry Battle Casualties Afforded by Body Armor Assumed to Offer Perfect Protection Against Missile Fragments, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 15 December 1959.

92. Operations Research Office, A Study of Battle Casualties Among Equivalent Forces, Korea (U), Abstract of Working Paper, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, September 1950. CONFIDENTIAL

93. Operations Research Office, Abstract of a Report: ORO-R-13, Commentary on Infantry Operations and Weapons Usage in Korea, Winter of 1950-51, (S. L. A. Marshall), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 27 October 1951.

94. Operations Research Office, Note on Infantry Tactics in Korea (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, February 1951. CONFIDENTIAL

95. Operations Research Office, ORO-T-41, A Study of Combat Stress in Korea 1952 (Preliminary Report), Office of Naval Research, Washington, December 1952.

96. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-161, The Effects of Terrain on Battlefield Visibility (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 2 July 1952. CONFIDENTIAL

97. Operations Research Office, Operations Punch and Capture of Hill 540, Suwon, Korea, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, May 1952.

98. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-160, Operational Requirements for an Infantry Hand Weapon, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 19 June 1952.

99. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-324, Rifle, Carbine and Pistol Aiming Error as a Function of Target Exposure Time (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, December 1955.

100. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-256, Symposium on the Role of Stress in Military Operations, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 2 December 1953.

101. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-250, The Job of the Combat Infantryman, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 18 September 1953.

102. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-185, Fatigue and Stress Symposium 24-26 January 1952, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 10 September 1952.

103. Operations Research Office, Salvo Rifle Experiment Preliminary Results (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, March 1957.  
CONFIDENTIAL

104. Operations Research Office, Salvo 2-Rifle Experiment Preliminary Results (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, March 1958.  
CONFIDENTIAL

105. Operations Research Office, CARMONETTE: A Computer Combat Simulation Presented at the Sixteenth National Meeting of O.R.S.A., Johns Hopkins University, Washington, 13 November 1959.

106. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum (R)-T-389, CARMONETTE, A Computer-Played Combat Situation, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, February 1961.

107. Operations Research Office, Information and Target Acquisition 1955-57 (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, October 1960.  
SECRET

108. Operations Research Office, Design of Experiment for Effects of Weapon Configuration, Weight Sights and Recoil on Rifle Accuracy (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, April 1959. CONFIDENTIAL

109. Operations Research Office, ORO-SP-113, Infantry Weapons Development 1959-63 (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, August 1959.

110. Operations Research Office, ORO-T-241, The Causative Agents of Battlefield Casualties - World War II, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, November 1963.

111. Operations Research Office, Staff Paper ORO-SP-4, Optimum Duplex Spread (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, June 1959.

112. Operations Research Office, Staff Paper ORO-SP-102, Range Estimation for Infantry Squad Weapons (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, April 1959. CONFIDENTIAL

113. Operations Research Office, Technical Memorandum ORO-T-378, SALVO I Rifle Field Experiment (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, June 1959. CONFIDENTIAL

114. Operations Research Office, Battle Sight Setting, Johns Hopkins University, Washington, July 1960.

115. Operations Research Office, Staff Paper ORO-SP-158, Rifle Accuracies and Hit Probabilities in Combat (U), Johns Hopkins University, Washington, November 1960. CONFIDENTIAL

116. Psychological Research Associates, Experimental Investigation of Tables of Organization and Equipment of Infantry Squad (U), Washington, March 1954. CONFIDENTIAL

117. Psychological Research Associates, The Effect of Squad Size on Leader Control and Umpire Reliability (U), Washington, July 1956. CONFIDENTIAL

118. Psychological Research Associates, Report 56-3, A Study of the Infantry Rifle Squad TOE, Volumes I, II, III (U), Washington, March 1956. CONFIDENTIAL

119. Psychological Research Associates, PRA Report 56-5, Fire Capability of Automatic and Semi-Automatic Small Arms Weapons (U), Washington, March 1956. CONFIDENTIAL

120. Psychological Research Associates, PRA Report 56-6, Psychological Effectiveness of Small Arms Fire, Washington, March 1956.

121. Psychological Research Associates, PRA Report 57-16, Psychological Effect of Patterns of Small Arms Fire, Research Study Report VI, Washington, July 1957.

122. Psychological Research Associates, Method for Determining the Psychological Effects of Weapons, Washington, 29 April 1964.

123. Rand Corporation, RM-733, Studies of Prisoner of War Options on Weapons Effectiveness (Korea), Santa Monica, 1951.

124. Secretary of Defense, (Comptroller) Systems Analysis, The Development of Quantitative Measures of Effectiveness Progress and Problems (U), Washington, 27 April 1965. SECRET

125. Sperrazza, J., Personal Communication, 28 February 1966.

126. Springfield Armory, Report SA-NMII-2617, Notes on Development Type Materiel for Rifle, Caliber 7.62mm, T44E5 (M15), Springfield, Massachusetts, 27 March 1958.

127. Springfield Armory, First Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/Ammunition System, Inadvertent Fire Problem, Rifle, 5.56mm, XM16E1, Springfield, Massachusetts, 19 August 1964.

128. Springfield Armory, Second Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/Ammunition System, Investigation of Weapon Chamber Configuration, Head Space and Bullet Seat Depth Rifle, 5.56mm, XM16E1, Springfield, Massachusetts, 22 September 1964.

129. Springfield Armory, Third Memorandum Report on AR15 Rifle/Ammunition System, Muzzle Device Development Rifle, 5.56mm XM16E1, Springfield, Massachusetts, 8 December 1964.

130. Springfield Armory, Technical Report SA-TR20-2140, Test of US Weapons with 7.62mm Ammunition of Foreign Manufacture, USAWECOM, Springfield, Massachusetts, 2 April 1965.

131. Stanford Research Institute, PRS Report 916, Research on the Effectiveness of Small Military Units, Menlo Park, 15 April 1951.

132. Stanford Research Institute, Review of Available Literature on Optimum Squad or Platoon Size (U), Menlo Park, February 1961. CONFIDENTIAL

133. Stanford Research Institute, Research Memorandum RO-Rm-19, The Use of Military Experience in the Evaluation of Tactical Performance, Menlo Park, January 1962.

134. USACDC, Rifle Evaluation Study (U), Fort Belvoir, 20 December 1962. SECRET

135. USACDC, Plan of Test for Comparative Evaluation of AR-15 and M1 Rifles (U), Fort Belvoir, 29 October 1962. CONFIDENTIAL

136. USACDC, Letter CDCCD-F, Subject: Concept for Use of Duplex Ammunition (U), Fort Belvoir, 4 June 1963. CONFIDENTIAL

137. USACDC, Letter CDCRE-E, Subject: Troop Tests of Special Purpose Individual Weapon (SPIW) (U), Fort Belvoir, 24 September 1963. SECRET

138. USACDC, Project CAG (CARMSA) 63-2, Area of Operation and Influence of Elements of the Field Army for the Period 1967-1970 (U), Fort Belvoir, August 1964. SECRET

139. USACDC, USACDCCARMSA 64-3, Tactical Mobility of Land Forces, 1971-1980 (U), Final Draft, Fort Belvoir, October 1964. SECRET, RESTRICTED DATA, ATOMIC ENERGY ACT OF 1954

140. USACDC, A Study to Conserve the Energy of the Combat Infantryman, Fort Belvoir, 5 February 1964.

141. USACDC, Letter CDCCD-F, Subject: Combat Developments Study Directive, "Visualization of Infantry Type Operations 1975-1980 (Infantry 80)" (U), Fort Belvoir, 30 October 1964. CONFIDENTIAL

142. USACDC, Infantry Agency, Interim Report, Analysis of the Infantry Battalion, Volume I, Fort Belvoir, February 1965.

143. USACDC, Infantry Agency, Interim Report, Analysis of the Infantry Battalion (U), Volume II, Fort Belvoir, February 1965. SECRET, SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED, NOFORN

144. USACDC, Letter CDCCD-F, Subject: Infantry Rifle Unit Study 1966-1970 (IRUS-70) (U), Fort Belvoir, 24 September 1965. CONFIDENTIAL

145. USACDC, Liaison Report 177-65, Subject: M60 Machine Gun, Fort Belvoir, 21 May 1965.

146. USACDC, Letter CDCPL-F, Subject: Transmittal of Briefing Soviet Army Mobility (U), Fort Belvoir, 12 July 1965. SECRET, SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED, NOFORN EXCEPT UK AND CANADA

147. USACDC, Letter CDCPL-F, Subject: Transmittal of Briefing, Soviet Army Organization for Combat (U). Fort Belvoir, February 1965. SECRET, SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED, NOFORN

148. USACDC, CDCEC 64-3, Comparison of Fire Effectiveness Mounted Versus Dismounted, Fort Belvoir, June 1964. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

149. USACDCEC, CDOG, CDCEC 58T9, Final Report of Rifle Squad Armed with a Lightweight High-Velocity Rifle, Fort Ord, 30 May 1959. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

150. USACDCEC, Recommended ROAD Infantry and Mechanized Infantry Rifle Company Organizations for Employment Against a Mechanized Force, Fort Ord, August 1962. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

151. USACDCEC, CDOG, CDCEC 58T5, Interim Evaluation Report Pentana-Type Companies in Mobile Operations, Volume I, Fort Ord, 1 March 1958. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

152. USACDCEC, Basic Report, Controllability of Pentana-Type Companies in Mobile Operations, Volume I, Fort Ord, 18 December 1958. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

153. USACDCEC, Interim Report RRe1-105, Information for Inclusion in Pentana-Type Companies in Mobile Operations Experiment, Fort Ord, 22 January 1958.

154. USACDCEC, Rifle Company Infantry Airborne and Mechanized, Fort Ord, October 1964.

155. USACDCEC, Pentana-Type Companies in Mobile Operations, Volume III, Fort Ord, 20 August 1963. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

156. USACDCEC, Rifle Platoon Firepower Experiment (U), Fort Ord, March 1962. CONFIDENTIAL

157. USACDCEC, Optimum Composition of the Rifle Squad and Platoon, Fort Ord, 6 November 1960.

158. USACDC Infantry Agency, Analysis of the Mechanized Infantry Battalion and the Mechanized Infantry Battalion Task Force (U), Interim Report, Volume II, Fort Benning, April 1965. SECRET, SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED, NOFORN

159. USACDC Infantry Agency, Final Report, Analysis of the Infantry Battalion (U), Volume III, Fort Benning, April 1965. SECRET, SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED, NOFORN

160. US Army Foreign Science and Technology Center, FSTC 381-3004, Catalog of Foreign Materiel (U) (FOMCAT), Volume I, Combat Materiel (U), US Army Materiel Command, Fort Belvoir, January 1963. SECRET, NOFORN

161. USATECOM, Project 8-3-7700-01, Sixth Partial Report, Phase II Development of Methodology for Measuring Effects of Personal Clothing and Equipment on Combat Effectiveness of Individual Soldiers, Aberdeen Proving Ground, June 1965.

162. US Department of the Army, TB 381-5-1, Catalog of Foreign Materiel (U) (FOMCAT) Volume I, Conventional Ordnance Materiel, Washington, January 1965. SECRET, NOFORN

163. US Army Human Engineering Laboratories, Technical Memorandum 9-63, Ability of Shooters to Gauge Two-Round Bursts from the AR15 Rifle, Aberdeen Proving Ground, 1963.

164. US Army Human Engineering Laboratories, Technical Memorandum 11-62, Rifle Accuracies in Automatic and Semi-Automatic Fire, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Undated.

165. US Army Leadership Human Research Unit, Psychological Stress: A Review of Definitions and Experimental Research, Fort Benning, Undated.

166. US Army Infantry Board, USATECOM Project 8-4-0210-03C, Final Report of Service Test of Cartridge, Tracer, 5.56mm, XM196, Fort Benning, 3 September 1964.

167. US Army Infantry Board, USAIB Project 3091, Final Report of Study of Small Arms Service Test Facilities and Methods, Fort Benning, Undated.

168. US Army Infantry Board, Letter STEBC-SA (P-30080), Subject: Report of USATECOM Project 8-3-0030-10 F, Military Potential Test of Pointing Devices for M16 Rifles, Fort Benning, 6 January 1964.

169. US Army Infantry Board, Letter STEBC-SA (P-3064), Subject: Final Report of USATECOM Project 8-4-0200-01 F, Military Potential Tests of Muzzle Compensators for M16 Rifle, Fort Benning, 26 March 1964. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

170. US Army Infantry Human Research Unit, Research Memorandum, Critical Combat Skills, Knowledges, and Performances Required of the 1962 Light Weapons Infantryman (MOS 111.0), Fort Benning, January 1961.

171. US Army Chief of Staff for Force Development, Study on US/FRG Mechanized Infantry Doctrine for the 1965-1975 Time Period (U), Washington, 19 June 1964. SECRET

172. US Army Standardization Group, UK, Letter CRD-AE-L/10 Small Arms, Subject: UK Evaluation of Stoner 63 Weapon System (U), London, 5 November 1965. CONFIDENTIAL

173. US Army Standardization Group, UK, Letter CRD-AE-Q 1305-15, Subject: Transmittal of Defense Operational Analysis Establishment Document, Research Memorandum 7/65, Ministry of Defense UK (U), London, March 1965. SECRET

174. US Army Infantry School, Trainfire I T Instructors Guide Technique of Rifle Fire on Squad Tactical Training, Fort Benning, August 1957.

175. US Army Infantry School, Rifle Squad and Platoon Evaluation Program, 22 May - 31 July 1961, Fort Benning, 31 July 1964.

176. US Army Infantry School, Rifle Evaluation Exercise 3 December 1962-20 December 1962 (U), Fort Benning, 2 January 1963. CONFIDENTIAL

177. US Army Materiel Command, Letter AMCCG, Subject: Letter Report on Comparative Evaluation of US Army Rifle 7.62mm, M14; Armalite Rifle Caliber .223, AR15; Soviet Assault Rifle, AK47 (U), W/1 Inclosure, Subject: US Army Arctic Test Board Report of Test of Project ATB 33-001, Comparative Evaluation of AR15, M14, and AK47 Rifles and M79 Grenade Launcher (U), Fort Belvoir, 24 December 1962. SECRET

178. US Army Materiel Command, FSTC 381-3054, Exploitation Report, Rifle, Assault, 7.62mm, Model AKM, Soviet MCN-22627 (U), Fort Belvoir, June 1964. CONFIDENTIAL

179. US Marine Corps, FM 6-5, The Marine Rifle Squad, Quantico, Virginia, 13 September 1963.

180. US Marine Corps, Project 44-63-07, Evaluation of the Cartridge, 7.62mm, Ball, Duplex, NATO, M198 (T314E3) (U), Quantico, Virginia, 16 June 1965. CONFIDENTIAL

181. US Marine Corps, Comparative Evaluation of M14 Rifle and AR15 Rifle, Quantico, Virginia, Undated.

182. US Army Office of the Surgeon General, Wound Ballistics, Medical Department, Washington, 1962.

183. USAREUR, The Soviet Soldier, Heidelberg, Germany, 9 January 1965.

184. US Army Strategy and Tactics Analysis Group, Quantification of Combat Effectiveness, Working Paper for Fourth Meeting of the Quadripartite AD HOC Working Group on Gaining and Simulation, 15 July 1965.

185. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-3-0030-06F, Product Improvement Test of Bolt Assist Devices for Rifle, Caliber .223, AR15, Report OPS-1120, Fort Benning, November 1964.

186. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-3-1200-04F, Final Report of Engineer Design Test of Special Purpose Individual Weapon (U), Fort Benning, 24 July 1964. CONFIDENTIAL

187. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-4-0110-01-A, Final Report of Military Potential Test of Rifle, 5.56mm, AR18 Report DPS-1514, Fort Benning, December 1964. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

188. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-4-0110-02A, Final Report of Military Potential Test of Rifle, 5.56mm, AR18, US Army Infantry Board, Fort Benning, 2 November 1964.

189. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-3-7700-01, Final Report of Phase II, Development of Methodology for Measuring Effects of Personal Clothing and Equipment on Combat Effectiveness and Individual Soldiers, US Army General Equipment Test Activity, Fort Benning, December 1964.

190. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, Letter STEAC-IN, Fort Benning, 24 September 1965, Subject: Approved Final Report of Service Test of Cartridge, Tracer, 5.56mm, XM196, Under Arctic Conditions, RDT and E Project IX 542709D369, USATECOM Project 8-4-0210-04.

191. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, Letter AMSTE-BC, Fort Benning, 18 May 1965, Subject: Final Report of Service Test of Rifle, 7.62mm, M14E2, Under Arctic Winter Conditions, USATECOM Project 8-3-0010-07F.

192. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-4-0210-02-C, Final Report of Engineering Test of Cartridge, 5.56mm, Tracer, XM196, Report DPS-1687, Fort Benning, June 1965.

193. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 4-6-1602-02, Plan of Test for Engineering Test of Pintle Mounted Stoner Machine Gun (SAWS) (U), Fort Benning, November 1965. CONFIDENTIAL

194. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 4-6-1602-01, Plan of Test for Engineering Test of Pintle Mounted Stoner Medium Mounted Machine Gun (SAWS), Fort Benning, 12 November 1965. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

195. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, Letter AMSTE-BC, Fort Benning, 25 August 1965, Subject: Safety Evaluation of Small Arms Weapons Systems (SAWS). FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

196. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-4-0110-01A, Test of Rifle, 5.56mm, AR18, Using Rifle, 5.56mm, XM16E1, as Control, Fort Benning, May 1965. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

197. US Army Test and Evaluation Command, USATECOM Project 8-4-0110-05, Final Report of Military Potential Test of the Stoner 63 Weapons System Under Arctic Winter Conditions, Fort Benning, 20 July 1965. FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

198. USCONARC, Disposition Form to CG, USACDCEC from CD, USCONARC, Subject: Hit Probability Data (U), Fort Monroe, 2 September 1960. SECRET

139. US Department of Commerce, Working Paper 20, Further Problems in Individual and Group Survival, Washington, 19 October 1962, University of California, Western Management Science Institute.

200. US Department of Commerce, AAL-TDR-62-33, Military Small Group Performance Under Isolation and Stress, Critical Review, Washington, June 1962.

201. US Army Weapons Command, Memorandum for Commanding General, Subject: Troop Reaction Reports on XM16E1 Rifles (3rd Series), Rock Island Arsenal, 1 September 1955.

202. US Department of the Army, Letter, Subject: Report of Board Appointed to Recommend a Specific Caliber for the Future Development of the Semi-automatic Shoulder Rifle. (Extract of Pig Board Report), Washington, 21 September 1928.

203. 2705 Air Munitions Wing, Ogden Air Materiel Area, Air Munitions Test Report Surveillance Test Cartridge Caliber .223 (AR-15 Rifle), Hill Air Force Base, Utah, July 1963.

Annex G  
DISTRIBUTION

Annex G  
DISTRIBUTION

| <u>Addressee</u>   | <u>Copies</u> |
|--|---------------|
| Commanding General<br>US Army Combat Developments Command<br>ATTN: CDCRE-E<br>Fort Belvoir, Virginia . . . . .               | 10            |
| Commanding General<br>US Army Combat Developments Command<br>ATTN: Library<br>Fort Belvoir, Virginia . . . . .               | 1             |
| Commanding General<br>US Army Combat Developments Command<br>ATTN: Combined Arms Group<br>Fort Leavenworth, Kansas . . . . . | 5             |
| Commanding Officer<br>US Army Combat Developments Command<br>ATTN: Infantry Agency<br>Fort Benning, Georgia . . . . .        | 200           |

To assist the continuity of effort, users of a report of field experimentation are requested to identify the document/study to which this report provides input and recommend changes in format, style or content as appropriate. The "tear sheet" which follows is to be forwarded to CG, USA-CDCEC, Fort Ord, California, 93941, ATTN: CDEC-CG.

#### General

Designation of Command, Group or Agency using this report

\_\_\_\_\_ .

Report provided input to \_\_\_\_\_ .  
(identify study, war game or other)

Recommendation for related field experimentation \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ .

Recommendation/comment on content \_\_\_\_\_ .

Recommendation/comment on format \_\_\_\_\_ .

Do you desire further information? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_ If so, what?

#### Specific

(This section is to be used to seek specific information related to the field experiment being reported.)